CMS Manual System	Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS)
Pub 100-20 One-Time Notification	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)
Transmittal 1534	Date: August 7, 2015
	Change Request 9259

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) EDI Front End Updates for January 2016

I. SUMMARY OF CHANGES: The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the January 2016 Common Edits and Enhancements Module (CEM) edits for the Part A and Part B Medicare Administrative Contractors (A/B MACs) and the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems to appropriately update the CEM.

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 1, 2016

*Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: January 4, 2016

Disclaimer for manual changes only: The revision date and transmittal number apply only to red italicized material. Any other material was previously published and remains unchanged. However, if this revision contains a table of contents, you will receive the new/revised information only, and not the entire table of contents.

II. CHANGES IN MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS: (N/A if manual is not updated) R=REVISED, N=NEW, D=DELETED-*Only One Per Row*.

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE	
N/A		

III. FUNDING:

For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

IV. ATTACHMENTS:

One Time Notification

Attachment - One-Time Notification

Pub. 100-20 Transmittal: 1534 Date: August 7, 2015 Change Request: 9259

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) EDI Front End Updates for January 2016

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 1, 2016

*Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: January 4, 2016

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Background: The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the January 2016 Common Edits and Enhancements Module (CEM) edits for the Part A and Part B Medicare Administrative Contractors (A/B MACs) and the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems to appropriately update the CEM.

The change log worksheet tab contains only the changes made for this version.

Contractors and shared systems maintainers will use the attached edits spreadsheets as replacements for the previously issued edits spreadsheets. Contractors are not required to replicate work already done, but are only expected to use the updates to the spreadsheets to build upon their previous core deliverables.

B. Policy: The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA require the Secretary of DHHS to adopt standard electronic transactions and code sets for administrative health care transactions. The Secretary may also modify these standards periodically.

The Effective Date for this CR is the date the claim is received.

II. BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS TABLE

"Shall" denotes a mandatory requirement, and "should" denotes an optional requirement.

generate the "Accepted" 999 at both the functional

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsi	bilit	y				
			A/B	}	D		Sha	red-		Other
		N	/IA	\mathbb{C}	M		Sys	tem		
					Е	M	aint	aine	ers	
		A	В	Н		F	M	V	C	
				Н		_	C	M		
				Н		S	S	S	F	
					С	S				
9259.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall be responsible for creating test data to generate the	X	X							CEDI
	Medicare defined TA1 at the interchange level and									
	999 transaction at the functional group and transaction									
	levels.									
9259.2	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheet to	X	X							CEDI
	implement the appropriate TA1 at the interchange									
	level.									
9259.3	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall	X	X							CEDI

Number	Requirement	Re	espo	nsi	bilit	y				
			A/B MA(D M E		Sha Sys aint	tem		Other
		A	В	H H H	M A C	F I S S	M C S	V M S	C W F	
	group and transaction levels back to the submitter when the front end translator is able to create a syntactically compliant flat file.									
9259.3.1	Contractors shall pass the syntactically compliant flat file to the CEM.	X	X							
9259.4	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Fully Rejected" 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X	X							CEDI
9259.5	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Accepted with Errors" 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X	X							CEDI
9259.5.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall insert 277CA STC error records into the corresponding 837 flat file that will be passed onto the CEM where the CEM will be able to add additional error STC records to be returned to the provider.	X	X							
9259.5.2	Contractors shall pass the resulting 837 flat file from business requirement 5.1 to the CEM.	X	X							
9259.6	Shared systems shall use the attached updated edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their CEM.					X	X			CEM
9259.6.1	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their edits software.	X	X							CEDI

III. PROVIDER EDUCATION TABLE

Number	Requirement	Re	spoi	nsib	ility	
			A/B		D	C
		ľ	MA(7)	M	Е
					E	D
		Α	В	Н		Ι
				Н	M	
				Н	A	
					C	
	None					

IV. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Section A: Recommendations and supporting information associated with listed requirements: N/A

"Should" denotes a recommendation.

X-Ref	Recommendations or other supporting information:
Requirement	
Number	

Section B: All other recommendations and supporting information: N/A

V. CONTACTS

Pre-Implementation Contact(s): Charles Watson, 710-786-8902 or charles.watson@cms.hhs.gov, Matthew Klischer, 410-786-7488 or Matthew.Klischer@cms.hhs.gov

Post-Implementation Contact(s): Contact your Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

VI. FUNDING

Section A: For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

ATTACHMENTS: 3

	1		lir in .		- 0.	1.2				"O. L': =				1	I
Version CE20161V01				ve formats of the 5010 E ation web page, from wh						"Submit Feedba	ack" fea	ature at th	ne bottom of the Technical	1	
VCISION OLZOTOTVOT				.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0											
January 2016															
			The Data I	nterchange Standards A Association on behalf of	Association	on(DISA) holds	a copyright o	n the TR	3 documents: C	opyrigh	t (c) 2009	9, Data Interchange		
			Otaridards	Association on behalf of	1 7100 X	12. 1 0111	lat (0) 2	2000, Http://st	010.212.0	19/	1		1		
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C3ISA.010	07/01/2011		ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	
													TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure"		
			4										-OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper		
X222C3ISA.015	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		ISA								TA1	R	(Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024
													-OR-		added.
													TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".		
X222.C3ISA.020															
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725							,						
X222.C3ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value". TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	Information Value". TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value". TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization	ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X222 C3 ISA02 030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
A222.C3ISAU2.U3U	07/01/2011		ISAUZ								IAI	K	Information Value".	OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X222.C3ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
														ISA04 must be populated with accepted	
X222.C3ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	AN characters OR	
X222.C3ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05		ID		R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28,	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA04 must be populated with all spaces. ISA05 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	K			29. 30. 33. ZZ	TA1	R	Qualifier for Sender". TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA05 must be present. ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3.ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	Qualifier for Sender". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must be present.	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3.ISA06.070	07/01/2011		ISA06	interchange Sender ib	AN	10-10	K				TA1	R	Sender ID". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	Sender ID*. TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must contain at least one non-	
X222.C3ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	Sender ID*. TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID*	space character. ISA06 must be populated with accepted	
X222.C3ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28,	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID	AN characters. ISA07 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07	_						29. 30. 33. ZZ	TA1	R	Qualifier for Receiver". TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	Qualifier for Receiver". TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.C3ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be populated with accepted	
X222.C3ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange	ISA09 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X222.C3ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date	
X222.C3ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X222.C3ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.C3ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.C3ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X222.C3ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3ISA13.050	07/01/2011	1	ISA13				l		1	İ	TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C3ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non- space character	
X222.C3ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
			GS	Functional Groups FUNCTIONAL GROUP					>1				TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange		
X222.C7GS.010	07/01/2011		GS	HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	Content". AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not	GS must be present.	
X222.C7GS.020	07/01/2011		GS				-				999	R	Supported*. AK905 = 1: *Functional Group Not	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
X222.C7GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	Supported". AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01							HC	999	R	Supported". AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	Originator*. AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security	GS02 must be present.	
X222.C7GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02				<u> </u>		ļ		999	R	Originator*. AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters. GS02 must contain at least two non-	
X222.C7GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02	ļ			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator". AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security	GS02 must contain at least two non- space characters. GS02 must be populated with accepted	
X222.C7GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	Originator*.	AN characters.	
X222.C7GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X222.C7GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.C7GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	
X222.C7GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.C7GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date	
X222.C7GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			ННММ	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS05 must be present.	
X222.C7GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format	
X222.C7GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax"	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	
X222.C7GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 19: "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X222.C7GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			×	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS07 must be present.	
X222.C7GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	GS07 must be "X".	
X222.C7GS08.010	07/01/2011	40725											Content .		
Edit Deactivated X222A1.60GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version	GS08 must be present.	
X222.C7GS08.020 Edit Descripted	07/01/2011	40725						ļ.					Not Supported	·	
X222A1.60GS08.020	07/01/2011		GS08								999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	
			ST	Transaction Sets					>1						
X222.070ST.010	07/01/2011		ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST must be present.	
													IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported"		
													OR AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"		
X222.070ST.020	07/01/2011		ST								999	R	OR IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS
													Transaction Set Identifier* OR IK502 = I5: "Implementation One or		
1]			1				1		More Segments in Error"		
X222.070ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R	-	-	837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid	CT04	
				ransaction Set Identifier Code	ID.	3-3	к		 	837			Transaction Set Identifier*. IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid	ST01 must be present.	
X222.070ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01	1		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	l	<u> </u>		999	R	Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.070ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02	Humber							999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must contain at least four non-	
X222.070ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	Transaction Set Control Number*. IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must be populated with accepted	
A222:070::3102:040	07/01/2011		3102								555	K	Transaction Set Control Number*. IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control	AN characters.	
X222.070ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	
X222.070ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R				999	R	IK502 = I6: "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	
X222.070ST03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.014ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention Reference"	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	
X222.071BHT.010	07/01/2011		внт	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	
X222.071BHT.020	07/01/2011		BHT								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	
X222.071BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019".	
X222.071BHT02.010	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R		<u> </u>	00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
X222.071BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02	Originator Application							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X222.071BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X222.071BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.071BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.071BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT04 must be present.	
X222.071BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04	The second secon					-		999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in	
A222.0/1BF104.020	07/01/2011		BH104								999	ĸ	IK403 = 6. Irivalid Date	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.071BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	ТМ	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format	
X222.071BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT06 must be present.	
X222.071BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be "CH".	
X222.074.1000A010	07/01/2011			SUBMITTER NAME loop		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBMITTER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: 'Required Data Element	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Submitter Last or Organization							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											IIK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	11000A.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104						<u></u>		999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.NM104 must be populated with	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											TERMENT.	incanded An characters.	

		Implementation									TA1/				
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Present*	·	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020 X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM108 must be "46". 1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space characters. 1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT		2	R	1000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	1000A.PER must be present. Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	INFORMATION							999	R	Maximum Use"	allowed.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010 X222.076.1000A.PER01.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999 999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present. 1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	1000A.PER01 most be 1C . 1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.076.1000A PER02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER04 must be present. 1000A.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											CSCC A7:		
X222.076.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											CSCC A7:		
X222.076.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	s			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Mission"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07	Qualiller							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											ICSCC A7:		
X222.076.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41."Suhmitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	

1.22 0F1 1000R-1910 0701/2011 FEROD Contact happy Reference An 1-20 NU 990 E MCG = 10.0 Negeromation Fig. Material September Materia	
March Marc	
ACCUPATION Control C	
1922 27% 1900B-MMID (20) 27%	
No. Proceedings Process Proc	
1.000 1.00	
222.078 1008 NM103 200 07012011 NM103	
222.079.1008.NM103.09	
2222.078.10008.NM104.010 0701/2011 NM104 Name First AN 1:35 NU 999 E NAGUS - 110: "Implementation Not Must not be present." 2222.078.10008.NM106.010 0701/2011 NM105 Name Middle AN 1:25 NU 999 E NAGUS - 110: "Implementation Not Must not be present." 222.078.10008.NM106.010 0701/2011 NM106 Name Prefix AN 1:10 NU 999 E NAGUS - 110: "Implementation Not Must not be present." 222.078.10008.NM106.010 0701/2011 NM107 Name Suffix AN 1:10 NU 999 E NAGUS - 110: "Implementation Not Must not be present." 222.078.10008.NM106.010 0701/2011 NM108 Identification Code Clustifier ID 1:2 R 46 999 R Musting." 222.078.10008.NM108.010 0701/2011 NM108 Identification Code Clustifier ID 1:2 R 46 999 R Musting." 222.078.10008.NM109.010 0701/2011 NM109 Receiver Primary Identifier AN 2:80 R 999 R NAGUS - 110: "Required Data Element Not Must not be present." 222.078.10008.NM109.010 0701/2011 NM109 Receiver Primary Identifier AN 2:80 R 999 R NAGUS - 110: "Required Data Element Not Not Not Not Not Not Not Not Not No	
Name	
National Process National Pr	
222.079.1000B.NM107.010	
Number N	
Number N	
X22.079.1000B.NM109.010 O7/01/2011 NM109 Receiver Primary Identifier AN 2-80 R See R See R See R R R R R R R R R	
Number N	
Edit Deschieded 07/01/2011 40725 Edit Deschieded 07/01/2011 1008 NM109 NM10	
Edit Deachwated 07/01/2011 40/29 7222.079.1000B.NM110.010 07/01/2011 NM1109 999 R K403 = 112. "Implementation Pattern 1000B.NM1109 must be [contractor put receiver code here] 100B.NM110.010 100B.NM110.	
Col. Described Col.	
NM NM NM NM NM NM NM NM	
X222.079.10008.NM111.010 07/01/2011 NM111 Entity/identifier Code ID 2-3 N/U 999 E KW33 = 110 "Implementation" Not User" Element Present. X222.079.10008.NM112.010 07/01/2011 NM112 Name Last or Organization AN 1-60 N/U 999 E KW33 = 110 "Implementation" Not User" Element Present X222.081.2000A.010 999 E KW33 = 110 "Implementation" Not User" Element Present X222.081.2000A.010 Vision of Code Vis	
X222.079.10008.NM112.010 07/01/2011 NM112 Name Last of Organization AN 1-60 N/U 999 E KW33 = 110 "Implementation Not Must not be present." X222.081.2000A.010 07/01/2011 40725 Edit Deschwated 07/01/2011 40725	
X222.081.0000.A.010	
Edit Deachward 07/01/2011 40725	
V200 004 0000 000	
X222.081.2009A.020 07/01/2011 40725 effici Deachward d	
X222.081.2000A.HL.010 07/01/2011 HL BILLING PROVIDER 1 R 2000A 1 999 R MIX304 =3: "Required Segment 2000A.HL must be present.	
	only be one HL in each iteration
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010 07/01/2011 HL01 Hierarchical ID Number AN 1-12 R 999 R Mssing* (Mssing*) R Mssing*	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.020 07/01/2011 HL01 999 R MX03 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" 2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
V222 DEL 2000A LI OF DOD DE TRANSPORTE LA CONTRACTOR DE L	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040 07/01/2011 HL01 999 R Kd03 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" The first HL01 must be "1".	
X222.081.2000A.H.02.010 07/01/2011 HL02 Hierarchical Parent ID Number AN 1-12 N/U 999 E MX603 = 110.* Implementation Not Updar Tensors* Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.H.03.010 07/01/2011 HL03 Hierarchical Level Code ID 1-2 R 20 999 R MSd3 = 1'.Required Data Element Messing' 200A.H.0.3 must be present.	
X222_081_2000A HL03_020	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.010 07/01/2011 HL04 Hierarchical Child Code ID 1-1 R 1 999 R [KM33 = 1'-Required Data Element 2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV.010 07/01/2011 PRV BILLING PROVIDER 1 S 2000A 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed. No.	
222.083.2000A PRV01 010 07/01/2011 PRV01 Provider Code ID 1-3 R BI 999 R MS403 - 11 "Required Data Element 2000A PRV01 must be present.	
AZZUBSJADUA-PKVII JUTU U/JUZJUTI PRVUT PROWDE LD 1-3 R BI 399 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII JUTU BE PRVI 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid Code Value" AUDUA-PKVII PKVII 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "Invalid CODE VALUE" AUDUA-PKVII PKVII 1 999 R MISSING 2-7 "INVALID PKVII	
X222.083.2000.A PRVII/2.011	
X222.083.2000A PRV02.020 07/01/2011 PRV02 999 R IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" 2000A PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010 07/01/2011 PRV03 Provider Taxonomy Code AN 1-50 R 999 R MX03-11* Required Data Element 2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
AZZZ-USS_ADURA-TRVUS-UZO U//01/Z011 PRVUS CSC1 (45: "Entity's specialthyhaxonomy Taxonomy Code for this edit. code" code" code" code co	de reference must be available
X222.683.2000A.PRV04.010 07/01/2011 PRV04 State or Province Code ID 2-2 N/U 999 E Mc03 = 110: "Implementation" Not Must not be present.	
Vision of an Applier of a vision of the provider Speciality National Special Conference of the provider Speciality National Special Conference of the provider Speciality National Special Conference of the provider Special Conf	
NicORMATION Used* Lienter Hesent*	
ENDERINA CHIRDENAY Users Lieman Prisers:	submission of foreign currency.
AZZZUJOS ZUJOS ZUJ	
CSCC A7: **Acknowledgement/Rejected for	
CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported" Y222 087 20100 0 07 07 07 07 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	Missina"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Billing Provider Last		4.00					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.NM103 must be present. 2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" CSCC Ro.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35	
	***************************************												CSCC A7:	characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 86 "Billion Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" ICSCC A8:	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2000	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
V200 007 00404 4 ******	07/04/2014		NIM CO	Dalling Deside 11 0 "	AN	4.0					000	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC: 85 "Rilling Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107			L	╚				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC: 85. "Billing Provider"		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											ICSCC A8:		
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277		CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85. "Billion Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" CSCC A7:	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" CSCC A8:	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a *1*.	11/25: reference CR 6198.
	07/01/2011										277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	internal business procedures.
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 091 2010AA N3 010	07/01/2011		N3	Name BILLING PROVIDER		1	R	2010AA			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2010AA.N3 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ADDRESS							999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2010AA.N301 must be present.	
				Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.N301 must be present. 2010AA.N301 must contain at least one	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999		Element*	non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.030 X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" ISC. 85 "Billion Provider"	2010AA N301 must be 1 - 55 characters. 2010AA N301 must be populated with	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.091.2010AA.N302.005	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billino Provider"		
X222.091.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
		Luit									ZITCA				
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "PO Box", "Lock Bo	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' EIC: 88." Silling Provider"		
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402	Province Code							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 86: "Billion Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	EIC: 85 "Rilling Provider" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present,	
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403	ZIP Code							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be present. 2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	Reference Identification							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010 X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI, SY	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be present. 2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020 X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Tax Identification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code value IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values. 2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Schinication Number							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted it this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	FIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rect	ej Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010AA.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7:		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020 X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER01 PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	s				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC". a For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted,	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02	Dining Frontier Contact Name	744	100					999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	2010AA.PER02 must be present. For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted,	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	Present" IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition	2010AA.PER02 must not be present. 2010AA.PER02 must not =	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	Violated* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER02. 2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one	
X222 098 2010AA PER02 050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for	characters.	
													receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PER03 PER04	Communication Number	ANI	1 050	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010 X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	к				999 999	R	Missina" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER04 must be present. 2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020 X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04						1		999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256	
X222.090.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	-	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Lieimen	ibrocuru primistėrs.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 10 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" FIG: 85: "Billion Provider"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.015	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	07/01/2011		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 512: "Emity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Side Balance	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											CSCC A7:	occupied with only decived.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billion Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020 X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values. If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05	
X222 098 2010AA PER08 010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	must be "TE". If 2010AA.PER07 is present,	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication (united	741	1 200					999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER08 must be present. 2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725												characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											ICSCC A7:		
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME		1	s	2010AB	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020 X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Over16	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AB.NM101 must be "87". 2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010 X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ıD	1-1	К			1, 2	999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be present. 2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
				Name		. 00					200		Used" Element Present"		

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 11 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.045	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Paucio Provider"		
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222:103:2010AB.N302:070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	Element Missino* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" EIC: 87 "Pav-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postat/Zip Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 12 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.106.2010AC010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	s	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim". CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" SCC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." SCS 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B010	07/01/2011			SUBSCRIBER Loop				2000B	>1		999	R	IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2000B must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2000B.HL must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL	LEVEL					'		999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	allowed. 2000B.HL01 must be present.	of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	Element* IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus	
													Match Failure* IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	one.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 11: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2000B.HL02 must be present. 2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	07/01/2011		HL02								999	R	Match Failure*	the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999 999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.114.2000B.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.015	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		SBR								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01	Number Code						H, P, S, T, U	999	E	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											III/402 de l'Oppoint Det Filmont		
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02	Subscriber Group or Policy			1		1		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I13: "Implementation	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03	Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	Т	Present" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." FIG: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030 Edit Deactivated X222.116.2000B.SBR03.040	07/01/2011	41275													
Edit Deactivated X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275 40725													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.005	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	Е	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" CSCC A8:	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013										277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015	07/01/2011	41275													
Edit Deactivated X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020	07/01/2011	41275													
Edit Deactivated X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S		<u> </u>	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
East Deactivated		1													

Page 14 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	Т	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information " CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	s			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	07/01/2011		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	s	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	07/01/2011		PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	07/01/2011		PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	07/01/2011		PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	07/01/2011		PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	07/01/2011		PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	07/01/2011		PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	07/01/2011		PAT06								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.010	07/01/2011		PAT07	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			01	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT07 must be "01".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	07/01/2011		PAT07								999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005	07/01/2011		PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.010	07/01/2011		PAT08								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present. 2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <=	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.015	07/01/2011		PAT08								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	07/01/2011		PAT08								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.025 X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	07/01/2011		PAT08	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	s			Y	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 273: "Weight" EIC: IL "Subscriber" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020 X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL". 2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Linuty i ype Quaintei	ID.		K			1,2	277	С	Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	CSC741 "Entity must be a person." IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040 X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL: "Subscriber" IRVal 56: "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with	
AZZZ. 121.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103			l	l				999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222:121:2010BA.NM103:060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	s				277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104		AN	1-35	s				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIG: II "Sylkscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	A problem was identified in that telephone numbers were incorrectly being supplied in this field, which identifies the beneficiary's first name. This edit will correct that problem without precluding the possibility of nonalpha characters, which might be part of some names.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Ε	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: II "Subscriber"	und done d.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: II "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber'		
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.015.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020 X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011	40725	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	
Edit Deactivated X222A1.016.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011	40723	NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	
	07/01/2011		NM109	supporting running partition	Al.	2-00	3				277	C	Missing* CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information*	If Medicare IDs: If Medicare IDs: If Medicare IDs: In the format of NNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNN	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020		1	J l			l	l		l	l	211	ı	CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member	<u> </u>	5.720. Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011												number* EIC: IL "Subscriber*	If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, ANNNNNNN, ANNNNNNNN, ANNNNNNNN	
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2012		N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R		2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2012		N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010	07/01/2011										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' FIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Jegge AZ		
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" FIC: II. "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" FIG: II. "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		DMG								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020 X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DMG01 DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8". 2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010 X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	К			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth"	format CCYYMMDD 2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IEIC: II "Subscriber" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020 X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values. Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725	DINGO	Ividital Status Code	Ü	1-1	100				555	L	Used" Element Present"	ишах посте ргезені.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used Element Present IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA DMG11.010 X222.129.2010BA REF.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	AN	1-30	N/U S	2010BA			277	Т	Used" Element Present" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"	Must not be present. 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020 X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Property Casualty Claim	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.REF01 must be 'Y4". 2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Number							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: II "Subscriber"	and dated a.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02					•			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 18 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC". 2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: II "Sylergiber"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE". 2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	Element* IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	non-space character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Missing"	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" [FIC: II "Subscriber"]		
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010 X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be present. 2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NIM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR. "Pawer"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	ш	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020 X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI". 2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	.,							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR! "Payer CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: 40 "Receiver"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC PR "Pawer"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Pawer" IRV03 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.N301 must be populated with	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.135.2010BB.N302.010	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated X222 135 2010BB N302 020	07/01/2011	40725	N302	Paver Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one	
	***************************************			Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	8						Element*	non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" FIC: PR "Pawer"		
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	CODE Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
		1	N401	i ayor only ivalile	. 414	2.30	_ ^		}		999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011	 	N401	1		<u> </u>	 		 	1	999	R	Element*	non-space characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Paver"		
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Used Element Present		
X222.138.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2010BB			277	c	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 732: *Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.* CSC 500: *Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier.* EIC: PR *Payer*	Non-VA claims: 2010B. REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB. REF with REF01 = "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	
X222.138.2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	40644													
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER		2	s	2010BB			999	R	IK204 2: Illuminated St		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011	ĺ	REF	SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2010BB		1	999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"		MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR "Pager"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA NRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222 140 2010BB REF02 075	07/01/2011		REE02								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." ECC 98 "Billion Devalder."	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	07/01/2011		REFUZ								277	С	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	contract for VA MRA Project claims), is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	FIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	s	2000C	>1		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = i9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 22 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note neaded.
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Gulde Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	40725		CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011 (message revision, 07/07/2014)		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	Maximum Times" II(394 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" -OR: IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2300.CLM must be present.	07/07/2014: IK304 = 17 has been added as alternative error message to IK304 = 3 to enable translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	40725		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	40725		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	40725		CLM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	40725		CLM01								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478: "Claim submitter's		
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	40725		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated	40725	40725	CLM01												
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	40725		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	40725		CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated	40725	40725	CLM02										Licenters		
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	40725		CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	40725		CLM02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charnes"		

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 23 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	40725		CLM02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges" CSCC A7:	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	40725		CLM02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated	40725	40819	CLM02												
X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	41000		CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672: "Payer's payerst information is out of balance"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 & 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D).	
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	40725		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	40725		CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Flement Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05.010 Edit Deactivated	40725	40725	CLM05	0000									TOSKY ENGINEER FRANK		
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	40725		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	40725		CLM05-1								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	40725		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			В	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	40725		CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	40725		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	Missing" USCU A7:	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	40725		CLM05-3	Provider or Supplier Signature							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010 X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	40725		CLM06	Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be present. 2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.020 X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	40725 40725		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	40725		CLM07								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	40725		CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020 X222.157.2300.CLM09.010	40725 40725		CLM08 CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I. Y	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM08 must be valid values. 2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	40725		CLM09								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	40725		CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	
X222.157.2300.CLM11.010 Edit Deactivated	40725	40725	CLM11												
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010	40725		CLM11-1	Related Causes Code Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA. EM. OA	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present. 2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020 X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010	40725		CLM11-1 CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S			AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	40725		CLM11-2							AA, EM, OA	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be present. 2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	40725		CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	40725		CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	40725		CLM11-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	40725		CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	40725		CLM11-5								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	40725		CLM12	Special Program Indicator Yes/No Condition or Response	ID ID	2-3 1-1	S N/U			02, 03, 05, 09	999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	40725		CLM13	Code									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	40725		CLM14	Level of Service Code Yes/No Condition or Response	ID ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	40725		CLM15	Code			N/U					_	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	40725		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	40725		CLM17	Claim Status Code Yes/No Condition or Response	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	40725		CLM18	Code Claim Submission Reason	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	40725		CLM19	Code	ID	2-2	N/U			10045670	999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	40725		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	40725		DTP	DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010 X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	40725 40725		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be present. 2300.DTP01 must be "431".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	40725		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020 X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	40725 40725		DTP02 DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
				Date	AN	1-33	K			CCTTWWDD	999		Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	40725		DTP03								999	R		CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	40725		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	40725		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	40725		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	40725		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010	40725		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.020 X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	40725 40725		DTP02	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
				Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	ĸ			CCTTMINIDD			Missina"	2300.DTP03 must be present. 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	40725		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7:	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	40725		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	40725		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	40725		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	40725		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be"304".	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010 X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	40725 40725		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be present. 2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020 X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	40725		DTP02	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be Dresent.	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	40725		DTP03	Eddi Occii Dato						OOT THINDS	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300 DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.106.2300.D1P03.020	40725		DIPUS								999	ĸ		CCYYMMDD format. If 2300,CR208 = "A" or "M" then	
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	40725		DTP	DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	40725		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	40725		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.020	40725		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010 X222.167.2300.DTP02.020	40725		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be present. 2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020 X222.167.2300.DTP03.010	40725		DTP02 DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be D8 .	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	40725		DTP03								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
ALLE:101:2000.011 00:020	40.20		511 60								555		CSCC A7:	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	40725		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 715:: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	40725		DTP	DATE - ACCIDENT		1	s	2300			999	ĸ	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	40725		DTP			l					999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	40725		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		1	439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	40725		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	40725		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		1	D8,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020 X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	40725 40725		DTP02 DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R		<u> </u>	CCYYMMDD	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
				Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCTTMINIDD			Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present. 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	40725		DTP03				.		<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7:	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	7/1/2011 Revised 10/1/2015		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 727: "Accident date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020 X222.169.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be "484". 2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R		<u> </u>	CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	s	2300			999	R	Period (LMP)* IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with	
	07/01/2011		211	DATE CHOI ATMI			J	2300	<u> </u>	l	555	_ ^	Maximum Use*	DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02		AN	4.05	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	К			CCYYMMDD	999		Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present. 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the last x-rav."	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Quanter							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7:	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.030	04/01/2013		DTP02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 195: "Unable to work dates/Disability Date."	If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020 X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date"	CCYYMMDD format. 2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.175.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	s	2300			999	R	CSC 581: "Last Worked Date" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	s	2300			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format						_	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.010 X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	Missino" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be present. 2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	AUTHISSION Date						l	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
AZZZ.170.Z300.D1P03.0Z0	07/01/2011	l	DIPUS			l			l	l	000	IN.	IIV403 = 0: IIIVAIIG DAIE	CCYYMMDD format.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 26 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.176.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility Admission Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020 X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "096". 2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		-	D6	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be 'D8'.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 190: "Facility Discharge Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020 X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R		1	D8	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be valid values. 2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010 X222.178.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier		2-3	^			U6	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be 'D8'.	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.010 X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		<u> </u>	D8	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be present. 2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	DTP01 = "050" is allowed. 2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020 X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8". 2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	CCYYMMDD format. Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, IR, LA, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PO, PY, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: 'Required Data Element Missing' IK403 = 7: 'Invalid Code Value'	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.020 X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK01 PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.PWK01 must be valid values. 2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02							FX	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM",	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05						<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	"FX" or "FT" . 2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number" IEM33 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data.	2300.PWK06 must be populated with	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06						1		999	R	Element'	accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020 X222.188.2300.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT01 AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.AMT01 must be "F5". 2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	K	1-10	K				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.AMT02 must be present. 2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=	
X222.188.2300 AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" FIC: OC "Patient"	99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.188.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											once as		
X222.188.2300 AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE Reference Identification		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass thru, syntax only
X222.189.2300.REF01.010 X222.189.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Service Authorization Exception	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X222.189.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF04.010 X222.191.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER		1	N/U S	2300			999	E	Used Element Present* IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment	Must not be present. 2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not	
	07/01/2011			INDICATOR MAMMOGRAPHY									Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	be present. Only one iteration of 2300.REF with	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CERTIFICATION NUMBER Reference Identification		1	s	2300			999	R	Maximum Use* IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.010 X222.192.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be present. 2300.REF01 must be "EW".	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	_
X222.192.2300.REF02.035	10/01/2012		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entitys authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening		12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 28 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.192.2300.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	
X222.193.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.193.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.193.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.194.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information "CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number."		
X222.194.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.194.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.196.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2300			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number."	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05-3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.197.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Clinical Laboratory Improvement							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.197.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512" Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number"	2000 PFF00	
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011	I	REF02				1			1	999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 29 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.197.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Repriced Claim Reference	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X222.199.2300.REF02.010 X222.199.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02 REF02	Number	AN	1-50	К				999		Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
												R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020 X222.200.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "9C". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Number	741	100	- "				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222 200 2300 REF02 030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	F	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Investigational Device		4.50					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X222.201.2300.REF02.010 X222.201.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02 REF02	Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020 X222.201.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
AZZZ.ZU1.Z300.REFUZ.U30	07/01/2011		KEFUZ								999	E	CSCC A7:	2300.REFUZ MUST DE 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.202.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Addied Network Trace"		
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.020 X222.204.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X222.204.2300.REF02.010 X222.204.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	К				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
			REF02								999	E	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.030 X222.204.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R		2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.020 X222.205.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "P4". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Froject acritical	744	100	.,				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.205.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifies" CSC 47:	2000-121 UZ INGG GC 1 GG GNALGOGIG.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be the number identifying the current contractor for processing VA MRA project claims.	This edit applies only to the current contractor who processes VA MRA Project claims. (Previous description had specified a number; 12/62/012, the reference to contractor number made generic, to ease future updates related to contractor changes.)
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.	
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI.
X222.206.2300.REF01.020 X222.206.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "1J". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	Missino* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number* CSCC A7:	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		К3	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.207.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X222.207.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.207.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	Ε	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X222.207.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.207.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020 X222.209.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE01 NTE02	01: 11: 7:	AN	1-80	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.NTE01 must be valid values. 2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.010 X222.209.2300.NTE02.020			NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	к					R R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.NTE02 must be present. 2300.NTE02 must contain at least one	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020 X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2300.N1 E02 Hillist be 1 - 30 Chalacters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Element:	accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	07/01/2011		CR1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/focumentation"		12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <tbds actually="" conducted.<br="" f="" not="" transport="" was="">02/11: Submitted a HiR to X/2 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work-around.</tbds>
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.020 X222.211.2300.CR105.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CR104 CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CR104 must be valid values. 2300.CR105 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.010 X222.211.2300.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105	Code	.0					υn	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR105 must be present. 2300.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.025	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported."		
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011	t	CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	1

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 32 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination ambulance"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	destination - ambulance* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	07/01/2011		CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711: "Stretcher Purpose:		
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	CSC 711:: "Stretcher Purpose: IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	07/01/2011		CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.	
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	07/01/2011		CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	07/01/2011		CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	07/01/2011		CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	07/01/2011		CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	07/01/2011		CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	07/01/2011		CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	07/01/2011		CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	07/01/2011		CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.020 X222.214.2300.CR209.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CR208 CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1					999 999	R E	IK403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CR208 must be valid values. Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	07/01/2011		CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	N/U S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.CR210 must contain at least one	
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	07/01/2011		CR210								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	07/01/2011		CR210								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713: "Patient Condition Description		
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	07/01/2011		CR210								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	07/01/2011		CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	07/01/2011		CR211								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	07/01/2011		CR211								277	Т	CSCC Ar: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713:: "Patient Condition Description"		
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	07/01/2011		CR211								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.214.2300.CR212.010	07/01/2011		CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R		1	07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
	1								1	i			IMISSING"	1	

	1	1					1				1	1	1	ı	Т
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.216.2300.CRC01.020 X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N. Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be "07". 2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition indicator			- "			14, 1	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be yalid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03							00.08.12	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC04.005	01/01/2012	41183													
Edit Deactivated X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
										01, 04, 05, 06, 07,			IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC05 can only be present if	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing"	2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05							01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC05 must be valid values. 2300.CRC06 can only be present if	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION		3	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be present. 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC04 can only be present if	
				Condition Code	ID.	2-5	,			£1, £2, £3, £4, £3			Element Missing*	2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.020	04/01/2012		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC04 must be valid values. 2300.CRC05 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010 X222.219.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 can trilly be present in 2300.CRC04 is present. 2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.020 X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			L1. L2. L3. L4. L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC06 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06				Ť			,,,,	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 is present. 2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	2300.CRC07 must be valid values. Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with	
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	HOMEBOUND INDICATOR		1	S	2300			999	R	Maximum Use"	CRC01 = "75" is allowed.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.020 X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC01 CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			V	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be "75". 2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.010 X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	К			,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with	Pass Through Syntax Only
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed. 2300.CRC01 must be present.	1 add Through Cynax Chry
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010 X222.223.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Calegory	ID	2-2	К			- 22	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be present. 2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.030	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU"	
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04 CRC05	Condition Code	ID ID	2-3 2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC05.010 X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CRC05 must be valid values. Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
			CKCO7	Condition indicator	ID.	2-5	14/0				355		Used" Element Present"		Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers
X222.226.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		н								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICC 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI.040	07/01/2011 REVISED		н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-	Revised to include both qualifiers when ensuring that there is only one iteration of a qualifier for a principal diagnosis code on a claim
	10/07/2013					<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	maximum Use-	I = BK OF ABK is allowed.	on a claim.
X222.226.2300.HI.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011	1	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE			R								
		•		INFORMATION			•					•			l .

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 34 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reect	ej Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	Revised to allow both qualifiers; edit further refines
X222 226 2300 HI01-1 025	10/07/2013 10/18/2013 (No later	42278	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				999	F	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	If ISA15 = "P" HI01-1 must = "BK"	acceptance of qualifiers by limiting them to the two possible. Only ICD-9 qualifiers are allowed on production claims. The purpose of this edit is to prevent ICD-10 codes from coming
X222.220.2300.Hi01-1.025	than)	42270	HIU1-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID.	1-5	K				555		Match Failure* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	IIISAIS = P NOI-I MUSE = BK	into the system on production claims prior to ICD-10 implementation.
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.026	10/18/2013 (No later than)	42278	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВК	277	Т	Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819											Missing*		
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2" must be a valid iCD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = 472°, based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400. DTP02-RD8, use the "Yorm" date to validate	This edit ensures both that ICD-9 codes are valid for the date of service and that the ICD-9 codes let is wild for the date of service and that the ICD-9 code set is wild for the date of service. REVISED 107/2013 it also specifies using the 'from' date to validate for spans of dates. The dates against which validation will occur will be on the ICD-9 code list table.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1 and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "AT2", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-10 code sits valid according to date of service. REVISED 1007/2013. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for sparse of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 254: *Principal diagnosis code*	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '1' (all lines) and 2300.Hi01-1 is 'BK', 2300.Hi01-2 must be a valid (CD-9-CM Principa Diagnost code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the CD-9-CM Diagnosis Code is table. If 2400.DTP02=RD6, use the '1rom' date to validate.	Revised 10/07/2013 to reflect spans of dates. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222 226.2300.HI01-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.Hl01-2.090	07/01/2011 Revised - 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	c	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABC", 2300.HI01-1 bit "BC", 200.HI02-1 bit availed ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code inthe date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised to clarify and add span of date criteria. Valid ICD-10 Biggoosis Code reference must be available for this edit the clarified the code and valid cod
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.100	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.110	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.120	04/01/2012		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01- 2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.125	10/01/2012		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.130	04/01/2015		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK or ABK the Diagnosis codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.226.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	41183	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.040	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.050	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "Be" hen 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222 226.2300.HI02-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222 226 2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2103		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.Hi02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hi02-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	CD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Disprosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table all tor only portain to effective dates for individual codes base officerive dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF". 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DF03 (all lines) when DF01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DF02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and wall cause of the CD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; to spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: " Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is ABF, 2300.HI02-1 must be availal (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472"; based on the (CD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03 cell sit table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis poriner for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; to spars of dates, he validation will occur against the "first orditate. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
			HI02-2	l		†	_		-		999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	İ

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 36 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 226 2300 HI02-8 010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	***************************************			Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1							Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	Must not be present. 2300.HI03 can only be present if	
X222.226.2300.HI03.010 X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03	INFORMATION			S				999	R	Element Missing*	2300.HI02 is present.	
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819							,		,				Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifier
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICI 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.040	10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSCC A7:	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.050	10/07/2013		HI103-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222 226 2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" the validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this actit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.Hl03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl03-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG0 when DTPG1 = 472", based on the iCD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	CD-10 only. Valid LCD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table wit not only partial in effective dates for individual codes lest effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. Revision includes handling span of dates, using the "from" date.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222 226 2300.HI03-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" (all lines) and SV107-4 are not "3" (all lines) and 2300.H103-1 "BF". 2300.H103-2 must be a valid (CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid (CD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available to this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, he validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.Hl03-1 is ABF. 2300.Hl03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02.ERD8, use the "from" date to valid steep the "strom" date to valid steep the "strom" date to valid steep.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis portier for the diagnosis code. Will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
V000 000 0000 I IIO	03107		11167	Date Time Period Format			Mari						CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819		IN ONINTION									TEICHION MIDDING	ASSOCIATION IN DICOGIA.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.040	10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.050	10/07/2013		HI104-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid (CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the (CD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this adt. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is 'from' for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.H04-1 is "4BF" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid (CD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the (CD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03-ERD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates for individual codes sides effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	# 2400.Sv107-1, Sv107-2, Sv107-3 and Sv107-4 are not '4' (all lines) and Sv107-4 are not '4' (all lines) and Sv107-4 are not '4' (all lines) and the date in 2400.TP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code is table. If 2400.DTP02 (all lines) when DTP02 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to wall date	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will walidate both individual codes and valid use of the CD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '4' and 2300.HI04-1 is ABF.' 2300.HI04-1 must be availed ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and validus est of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines, for spars of dates, the validation will court against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	F	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
				Qualifier									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.226.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 38 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.040	10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSCC A7:	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.050	10/07/2013		HI105-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to yalidate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.Hl05-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.Hl05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl05-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to wildate.	CD-10 only. Valid CD-10 Disprosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222 226 2300 HI05-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" (all lines) and 2300.H05-1 is "BF", 2300.H105-2 must be a valid (LO-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "417", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-8 biagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis prointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the delicities indicated on all service lines; for diagnosis the delicities of the diagnosis code will be checked against the delicities of the diagnosis code will be checked against the from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	c	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is ASP. 3200.HI05-1 as valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472"; based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and sidu use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, he walladson will cour against the First module. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Qualifier Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.Hi05-5.010 X222.226.2300.Hi05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010 X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Quantity Version Identifier	AN	1-15	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010 X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7		AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
AZZZ:ZZb:Z3UU.HIU5-8.010	07/01/2011	l	HIU5-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	IN/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 39 of 133

Major Majo	Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
Column C	X222.226.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9		ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"		
April Company Compan		07/01/2011		HI06				S				999	R		2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
March Marc		07/01/2011	40819													
### Company Name of Company Na	X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICE 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
1975 1975		07/01/2011	41554													
1000 1000		10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
\$222.25.00.0045.200	X222.226.2300.HI06-1.050	10/07/2013		HI106-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes
202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202 202	X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	
Ear Description Control Contro	X222.226.2300.Hi06-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.Hl06-1 is "BF" then 2300.Hl06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edd. This edf will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
Column		07/01/2011	40819													
### Committed ##	X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	REVISESD		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the	CD-10 only. Valid I/CD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this acts. Note: validation against this table with not only portain to effective dates for individual codes is defective dates for appropriate use of the I/CD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
1-22 226 2300 1906 2 (600 200		07/01/2011	40819													
Edit Deachward	K222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	REVISESD		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	Ċ	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	SV107-4 are not "6" (all lines) and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the CD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service three, for span of dates, the validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
Number N		07/01/2011	40819													
Number N	X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080			HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	"ABF", 2300.Hl06-2 must be a valid ICD- 10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and validus of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the date for diagnosis code will be checked against the development of all service lines; for spars of dates, the detailed new will cour against the "tion" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222 226 2300 HI06-2 100	X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	Е	Element*	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	
Augustition Augustition	X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character"		
August 22226200Hi06-4.010 O701/2011 Hi06-4 Date Time Perod AN 1-35 N/U 999 E Mod 2 Element Persons	X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 226 2300 HI06-5.010 07/01/2011 HI06-5 Monetary Amount R 1-18 N.U 999 E MAGS = 110°, Implementation Not Lised Element Present*. Must not be present. X222 226 2300 HI06-6.010 07/01/2011 HI06-6 Quantity R 1-15 N.U 999 E MAGS = 110°, Implementation Not Lised Element Present*. Must not be present. X222 226 2300 HI06-7.010 07/01/2011 HI06-7 Version Identifier AN 1-30 N.U 999 E MAGS = 110°, Implementation Not Lised Element Present*. X222 226 2300 HI06-8.010 07/01/2011 HI06-8 Industry Code AN 1-30 N.U 999 E MAGS = 110°, Implementation Not Lised Element Present*. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 Not Contain or response ID 1-1 N.U 999 E MAGS = 110°, Implementation Not Lised Element Present*. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 New Years Order or Present*. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 Not Code N.D. 1-30 N.U 999 E MAGS = 10°, Implementation* Not Lised Element Present*. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 Not Code N.D. 1-30 N.U 999 E MAGS = 10°, Implementation* Not Lised Element Present*. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 Not Code N.D. 1-10°, INU 999 E MAGS = 10°, Implementation* Not Must not be present. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 Not Code N.D. 1-10°, INU 999 E MAGS = 10°, Implementation* Not Must not be present. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 Not Code N.D. 1-10°, INU 999 E MAGS = 10°, Implementation* Not Must not be present. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 Not Code N.D. 1-10°, INU 999 E MAGS = 10°, Implementation* Not Must not be present. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 Not Code N.D. 1-10°, INU 999 E MAGS = 10°, Implementation* Not Must not be present. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 Not Code N.D. 1-10°, INU 999 E MAGS = 10°, Implementation* Not Must not be present. X222 226 2300 HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 HI06-9 Not Code N.D. 1-10°, INU 999 E MAGS = 10°, Implementation* Not Not Not Not Not Not Not Not Not Not	X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4		AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 226 2300 HI06-6.010 07/01/2011 HI06-6 Quantity R 1-15 N/U 999 E WA03 -1 10°. Implementation *Not Used *Telementation*	X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R		N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
1.50 1.50												-	-	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222 28 2300 HIG-8.010 07/01/2011 HIG-8 Industry code AN 1-30 NU 999 E W(M) = 10 Trainmentation *Not Must not be present.	X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 286 2300-HI06-9.010 07/01/2011 Hi06-9 Yes/No Condition or response ID 1-1 NU 999 E W40/3 = 110* Implication (Not Used Determinentation* Not Used Determinentation	X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN		N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
Y222 226 2200 LIV2 010 1/4/03 2. "Conditional Required Data 2300-Hi07 can only be present if	X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9		ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
	X222.226.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
X222.286.2300.HI07-1.010 07/01/2011 40819 Edit Descrivated 07/01/2011 40819		07/01/2011	40819		INFORMATION									CIEITIENT MISSING	zouv.HIUb is present.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 40 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030	07/01/2011	41554													Lawrence Control of the Control of t
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.040	10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.050	10/07/2013		HI107-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400 SY107-1, SY107-2, SY107-3, or SY107-4 is "Tan da 2300, H107-1 is "BF" then 2300, H107-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If £400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edd. This ecit will validate whether a given code is valid according to as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/11 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7 and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP60 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list bible. If 2400.DTP60 SUD TP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. REVISED to show span of dates requirements.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Inv	1 2400.5Y107-1, SY107-2, SY107-3 and SY107-4 are not "7" (all lines) and 2300.Hi07-1 is "BF", 2300.Hi07-2 must be a valid iCD-9-CM Diagnosis code the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid EQ-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for the old. This civil validates both individual codes and the old. This civil validates both individual codes of colorer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the wildstow will cour against the first date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SY107-1, SY107-2, SY107-3 and SY107-4 are not "7" and 2300.H107-1 is "ABF", 2300.H107-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid XD-10 Dispressi Code reference must be smillable to this sett. The set will validate so the individual caches and salfs use of the ISD-10 code set when there is no dispression colore for the dispressis code. The dispressis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the wildston will occur against the "first ordate. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates."
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missina"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.010 Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013	40819	HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030	07/01/2011	41554													Iclaim.
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2017	41334													

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 41 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.040	10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.050	10/07/2013		HI108-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222 226.2300.HI08-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.Hl08-1 is "BF" then 2300.Hl08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP02 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "Trom" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.Hl08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = 472°C, based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03 were supposed to the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03 were supposed to the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "trom" date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes base effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '8' (all lines) and SV107-4 are not '8' (all lines) and SV00-140-14 are not '8' (all lines) and be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '8' and 2300.H108-1 is SV107-4 are not '8' and 2300.H108-1 was did ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472'; based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to solidate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis adult use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the willidation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.Hi09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI09 can only be present if	
			09	INFORMATION			3				355	IN.	Element Missina"	2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222 226.2300.HI09-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	41554													
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.040	10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 42 of 133

	1	1		1							1	1	1		T
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.050	10/07/2013		HI109-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	w				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "Yorn" date to suidcase.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this odd. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9 and 2300.Hl09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hl09-2 must be a valid iCD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP09 when DTP01 = 472°, based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02 was the "irom" date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819	HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not '9' and 2300.Hl09-1 is 'BF' then 2300.Hl09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	I 2400. Sy107-1, Sy107-2, Sy107-3 and Sy107-4 are not '9' (all lines) and 2300.Hi09-1 is 'BF', 2300.Hi09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list lable. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid KD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be svaliable for this edt. This echt will validate both individual codes and pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, he validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222 226 2300.HI09-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '9' and 2300.H109-1 is ABF. 2300.H109-2 must be avlid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the 'from' date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is not diagnosis code will be provided to the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be sparsed diates, the validation will occur against the "form" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10.010 X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missina"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010 Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI10-1.020	07/01/2011 10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013	40819	HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifier shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICI 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.030 Edit	10/03/2011	41554											·		Desert
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.040	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	ICSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.050	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 43 of 133

	1	1		ı								1	1	1	
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222 226 2300.HI10-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.H10-1 is "BF" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-9- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472"; based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this odd. This edit will walkate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is walf according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HH10-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	if 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.H110-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H110-2 must be a valid ICD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '10' (all lines) and 2300.H10-1 is 'BF', 2300.H10-2 must be a valid iCD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DT903 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472'; based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the 'from' date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines' or spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222 226.2300.HI10-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.H10-1 is ABF. 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472". based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to valid table in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and said use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated an all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11.010 X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11	INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.020 X222.226.2300.HI11-1.030	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	41554											ICSCC A7		
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.040	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSCC A7:	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.050 X222.226.2300.HI11-2.010	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 44 of 133

X222 226 2300 Hil1-2.020 07/01/2011 40819 Edit Descrivated	_			Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222 226 2300.HIT1-2.030 07/01/2011 REVISED HIT1-2 Diagnosis Code AN	N 1-	-30	R			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HII1-1 is "B" then 2300.HII1-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP03 was the "I'com" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222 226 2300.HI11-2.040 07/01/2011 40819										
X222 226 2300.Ht11-2 050 07/01/2011 REVISED H111-2 Diagnosis Code AN	J 1-	-30	R			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.H111-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H111-2 must be a valid KD-10- CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472"; based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this adit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222 226 2300 H111-2 060 07/01/2011 40819										
X222 226 2300.Hi11-2.070 07701/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013 Hi11-2 Diagnosis Code AN	N 1-	-30	R			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and 2300.Hil1-1: B°F., 2300.Hil1-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines, for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "flom" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222 226 2300 HI11-2 080 07/01/2011 40819										
X222.226.2300.Hi11-2.090 07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013 Hi11-2 Diagnosis Code AN	N 1-	-30	R			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.H111-1 is ABEP. 2300.H111-1 is valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472". based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to volidate to the ICD-10-ICM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to volidate	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this odd. This edt will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the Trot odd. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100 07/01/2011 HI11-2						999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.Hft1-2.110 07/01/2011 Hft1-2						277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010 07/01/2011 HI11-3 Date Time Period Format ID	2	2-3	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010 07/01/2011 HI11-4 Date Time Period AN	N 1-	-35	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010 07/01/2011 HI11-5 Monetary Amount R	1-	-18	N/U			999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010 07/01/2011 HI11-6 Quantity R	1-	-15	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010 07/01/2011 HI11-7 Version Identifier AN	J 1:	-30	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010 07/01/2011 HI11-8 Industry code AN	1 1-	-30	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010 07/01/2011 HI11-9 Yes/No Condition or response ID	1	1-1	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12.010 07/01/2011 HI12 HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010 07/01/2011 40819 Edit Deactivated										
X222.226.2300.Htt2-1.020 10/03/2011 REVISED Htt2-1 Diagnosis Type Code ID	1	1-3	R		ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD 10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HII2-1.030 10/03/2011 41554 Edit Deactivated										
X222.226.2300.H112-1.040 1007/2013 H112-1 Diagnosis Type Code ID	1	1-3	S			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" CSC A7:	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
) 1	1-3	s			277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD-10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.228.2300.HI12-1.050 1007/2013 HI12-1 Diagnosis Type Code ID X222.228.2300.HI12-2.010 07/01/2011 40819								CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 45 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.Hi12-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.H112-1 is "B5" then 2300.H112-2 must be a valid (CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = 472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "Yorn" date to suiklate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.Hi12-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTPG0 when DTPG1 = "472", based on the (CD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTPG2-RD8, use the "from" date to validate. table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only peratin to effective dates of individual codes bad effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.Hi12-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '12' (all lines) and SV107-4 are not '12' (all lines) and SV107-4 are not '12' (all lines) and the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02.eRD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines' or spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '12' and 2300.H112-1 is ABF. '2300.H112-1 must be avlid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the 'from' date to	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and said use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be pointed for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be pointed to the ICD set of the ICD set
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not		
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01- 1 = "BP" is allowed.	
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE			R								
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010 X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999 277	R C	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI01-2 must be present. 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.030	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered."	The Procedure codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.239.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	41183	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.239.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7:	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	
X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 239 2300 HI04 010	07/01/2011		HI04	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present	
X222.239.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.Hi07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
			-	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE							_		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01- 1 = "BG" are allowed.	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.020 X222.242.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG". 2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2	CONTRACTOR COST	741	. 55					277	С	Missino" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.030	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BG the Condition codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909		CAUG.									English (Cocin		
X222.242.2300.HI02.015	01/01/2012	41183	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE											
Edit Deactivated X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R		2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
				Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Qualifier											
X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010 X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		HI02-3	Qualifier Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
				Qualifier Date Time Period Monetary Amount	AN R	1-35	N/U N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4										IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7:	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI04 can only be present if	
X222.242.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03 is present. 2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI05 can only be present if	
X222.242.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04 is present. 2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05 is present. 2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	·
X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present	
X222.242.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI09 can only be present if	
X222.242.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08 is present. 2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 242 2300 HI10 010	07/01/2011		HI10	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI10 can only be present if	
X222.242.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09 is present. 2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.Hl10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011	İ	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI12 can only be present if	
X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11 is present. 2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010															
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010 X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier Date Time Period	ID AN	2-3 1-35	N/U N/U				999	E		Must not be present. Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 49 of 133

837 -Professional Edits

Edit Reference In X222 242 2300 HI12-6 010 X222 242 2300 HI12-7 010 X222 242 2300 HI12-8 010 X222 242 2300 HI12-9 010 X222 242 2300 HI12-9 010 X222 242 2300 HI2-9 070 X222 252 2300 HCP 005	Implementation Date to Activate Edit 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element HI12-6 HI12-7	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop	5010A1	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej		Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010 X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010 X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011			0				·	Repeat	Values	277CA	ect	Disposition / Error Code	CEDI	WISC. NOTES
X222.242.2300.Hi12-8.010 X222.242.2300.Hi12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011			Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
			HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 252 2300.HCP.005	04/01/2012		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
			НСР	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2300			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP01.020	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP09.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP10.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP11.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP12.010															
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.252.2300.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2310A	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	,			- "			,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be	
	***************************************													"DN". For the second iteration of the referring	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310A.NM103 must be present. 2310A.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element"	non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for		
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								2//	'	receiver's application system"		
													CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DM 'Referring Provider'		
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIG: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											LEIC: DN "Referring Provider"		swur as a parett.
X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011	İ	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011	 	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one	
		-		Accessing Provider Name Suffix	. 114	10	"		├	-	_		Element*	non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011	l	NM107	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745. "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 'DN "Referring Provider" CSCC A6:		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN 'Referring Provider'	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222 260.2310A REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Taxae) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DM 'Referring Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN 'Referring Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020 X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	P				999	R	CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"	2310B.NM101 must be "82". 2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102							1, 2	999	R	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be present. 2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060	07/01/2011	40725											Liellerk	Jaccepieu Aiv cital acters.	
Edit Deactivated X222.262.2310B.NM104.010															
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819											IK403 = I13: "Implementation		
X222.262.2310B.NM104.015	10/03/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present. 2310B.NM104 must contain at least one	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82: "Bendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	10/03/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 83 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											ICIV. 92 "Kendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011	1	NM107								999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10	
	07/01/2011	i	1411107			l			1	l	555		J. Data Element 130 Edity	characters.	l

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Enitry's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82: "Rendering Provider" CSCC A6:		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC AE: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82: "Pendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	FIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP)"	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	EIC: 80 "Rendering Provider" CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP)" IC: 93 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.265.2310B.PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01	Reference Identification	in.					BV0	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010 X222.265.2310B.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV02 must be present. 2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
X222.265.2310B.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's CSC 560: "Entity's CSC 560: "Entity's EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011	 	REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	Present" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
ALLE 207.23 100.NEFU1.UIU	07/01/2011	1	KLFUI	Qualifier	ii)	2-3	А		l	0D, 10, GZ, LU	399	К	Missing"		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "EIC: EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Renderino Provider"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010 X222.269.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999 999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020 X222.269.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM101 must be"77". 2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing* IK403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.NM103 must be present. 2310C.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030 X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103 NM103								277	T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" ESC 72: "Sexploy Location"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (INP)" EIC: 77: "Service Location" CSCC A7:	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N301 must be present.	
				LINE							1		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.N301 must contain at least one	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.272.2310C.N302.010	07/01/2011	40725 40725													
Edit Deactivated X222.272.2310C.N302.020	07/01/2011	40725	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.N302 must contain at least one	
X222.272.2310C.N302.020 X222.272.2310C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302	Line	AIN	1-55	3				999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" "CSC 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	23 TOC.19302 IIIUSI DE 1 - 33 CHARACHES.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' EIC: 77 "Septical Loration"		
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility Postal							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code. If 2310C.N404 is not present,	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	Element Missing*	2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.REF must not be present.	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2310C			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020 X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PER01 PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC". 2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 551: "Entity's Contact Name" FIG: 77 "Service Location."		
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03			4.050					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.PER04 must be present. 2310C.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element"	non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77: "Service Location"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41275													
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	characters. 2310C.PER06 must be populated with	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	s	2310D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	NAME Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	Maximum Times" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	,							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102			4.00	-	-			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310D.NM103 must be present. 2310D.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103			<u> </u>					999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.030 X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM103								999 277	E T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222 280 2310D NM103 050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 'DO "Sunervision Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DD "Supervision Physician" CSCC A6:		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Nate needed
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	Element Missing* CSCC A7: **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 562: **Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)* EIC: DQ **Supervising Physician* CSCC A7:	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIC: 'DO "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

March Marc	Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
Part Part	X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
Column C	X222.283.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	s	2310D			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds		MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
202 24 25 CHATTONO CHOCK Care Character Charac	X222.283.2310D.REF.015	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment	2310D.REF must not be present.	current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
## Commence Process Pr	X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01		ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	Missing"		MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
222-24-24-06-16-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-	X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."		MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
1985 1985	X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
1975 1975	X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element*		MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
2012 DE 2010 DE 100 DE	X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
22 202 2010 FETU 200	X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E			MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
March Marc	X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim		MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
22.28.03.100.RFV0.010	X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R			Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
Part Part	X222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
ABSILANCE DISCHARGO 0791/2011 NM10 ABSILANCE DISCHARGO 0791/2011 NM10 CASCADOL 0 2 3 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Emby Senter Code D 2 3 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Emby Senter Code D 2 3 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Emby Senter Code D 2 3 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Emby Senter Code D 2 3 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Emby Senter Code D 2 3 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Emby Senter Code D 2 3 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Emby Senter Code D 2 3 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Members Code D 1 1 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Members Code D 1 1 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Members Code D 1 1 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Members Code D 1 1 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Members Code D 1 1 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Members Code D 1 1 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Members Code D 1 R PW 99 R RADIO 1791/2011 NM100 Members Code	X222.283.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Application Control	X222.283.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04				N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
1	X222.285.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1			1	s	2310E	1		999	R	Maximum Times"		
MATCH MATC					Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW			Missing"		
2009 2016					Entity Typo Ouglifion	ID	11	В		1	2		- '`			
Marco Marc	X222.285.2310E.NM102.020	***************************************				ID.	1-1	K		1				IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
NAMIGN Name First NAMIGN Name First NAMIGN Name First NAMIGN Name First NAMIGN Name First NAMIGN Name Medical NAMIGN Name First NAMIGN Name First NAMIGN Name Perity NAMIGN NAMIGN Name Perity NAMIGN NAMIGN Name Perity NAMIGN NAMIGN Name Perity NAMIGN NAMIGN Name Perity NAMIGN	X222.285.2310E.NM103.010				Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U					E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
National Content National Co	X222.285.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Name Perfect Name Perfect Name N	X222.285.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
National Content National Co	X222.285.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011	1	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	X222 285 2310E NM107 010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present	
222.285.2310E.NM10.010				NM108		ID	1-2	N/U				999	F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
222.285.2310E.NM11.010														IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
1														Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
Ambulance Pick Up Address Ambulance Pick Up Address		***************************************	-												·	
Name			-									_		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
1					Name	AN								Used" Element Present"	•	
Maximum lus Ambulance Pick Up Address AN 1-55 R 999 R Maximum lus Ambulance Pick Up Address AN 1-55 R 999 R Maximum lus Ambulance Pick Up Address AN 1-55 R 999 R Maximum lus Ambulance Pick Up Address AN 1-55 R 999 R Maximum lus Ambulance Pick Up Address AN 1-55 R 999 R Maximum lus Ambulance Pick Up Address AN 1-55 R 999 R Maximum lus Ambulance Pick Up Address AN 1-55 R 999 R Maximum lus Ambulance Pick Up Address AN Ambulance Pick Up Address AN 1-55 R 999 R Maximum lus Ambulance Pick Up Address AN Ambulance Pick Up Address Ambulance Pick Up Address Ambulance Pick Up Address Ambulance Pick Up Address Ambulance Pick Up Address Ambulance Ambulance Pick Up Address Ambulance Ambulan							1	R	2310E					Dependent Segment Missing* IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	must be present.	
Value					Ambulance Pick Un Address		1			1				Maximum Use"	allowed.	
No. No.						AN	1-55	R		!				Missing"	·	
CSC A7: According mental Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 91: Length invalid for Inva							ļ			<u> </u>				Element*	non-space character.	
Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information 222 287.2310E.N301.040 07/01/2011 N301 277 T CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: Errally 3-drates* CSC 286 Facility point of origin and destinations ambidiance of destinations	X222.287.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011	1	N301						ļ		999	Е		2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
	X222.287.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
Flement* laccented AN characters	X222.287.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R		2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.287.2310E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.287.2310E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.287.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.287.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two	
													IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	nor-space characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC Ar. "Acknowledgement/Rejected for	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222 288 2310E N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	s	2310F	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020 X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.NM101 must be "45". 2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	cinity Type Quantiel		Ë					999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103		AN	1-60	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	ш	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Line							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.292.2310F.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N401 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277		Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 27: "Service Lengther"		
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7:	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	Element Missing*	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.295.2320010	07/01/2011			OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	Clarification to remove phrase "If 2000B.SBR01=P"; Clarification effective with July 1, 2013, Change Request
X222.295.2320.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.020 X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01 SBR01								999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values. Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040															
	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		SBR02 SBR02							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R R	*Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information.* CSC 288: 'Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information' IK403 = 1: 'Required Data Element Missing' IK403 = 7: 'Invalid Code Value' IK403 = II3: 'Implementation	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be self values. 2320.SBR03 must not equal	
X222 295 2320 SBR03 004 X222 295 2320 SBR03 004 X222 295 2320 SBR03 006	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011		SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03	Individual Relationship Code Insured Group or Policy Number	ID AN	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277	R R E	"Acknowledgemen/Rejected for Massing Information." Explanation CSC 288: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis/payerier Information" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Messind" IK403 = 1: "Templementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Dependent "Not Used" Data Element CSC CSC "Sa" Element settlement CSC CSC "Sa" Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EC: CSC "Other Incorated"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be present. 2320.SBR02 must be valid values. 2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222 296 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.006 X222 295 2320 SBR03.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011		SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, 68	999 999 999 277	R R E	'Acknowledgemen/Rejected for Massing Information.' Explanation of CSC 288: 'Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis/payerier Information' IK403 = 1'. 'Required Data Element Messing' IK403 = 11'. 'Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element CSC 15'. 'Entry's Policy Number' CSC 15'. 'Entry's Pol	II 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be valid values. 2220.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109 2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222 295 2320 SBR03 004 X222 295 2320 SBR03 004 X222 295 2320 SBR03 006	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011		SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277	R R E	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Messing Information." SEZ 285: "Other payer's Explanation of Secretary Services of Secretary Services." Secretary Se	If 2000B SBR01 = "S", 2320 SBR01 ="P" must be present. 2320 SBR02 must be present. 2320 SBR02 must be valid values. 2320 SBR03 must not equal 2330A NM109	
X222 296 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.006 X222 295 2320 SBR03.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011		SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277	R E T R E	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Messing Information." SEZ 285: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitishy-symmetr information" R6403 = 1." "Required Data Element Mession." Funding Code Value" 103-103. "In Programmer Code Valu	# 2000B SBR01 = "S", 2320 SBR01 ="P" must be present. 2220 SBR02 must be present. 2220 SBR02 must be valid values. 2220 SBR03 must not equal 2330A NM109 2320. SBR03 must contain at least one one space character. 2220 SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222 296 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.006 X222 295 2320 SBR03.010 X222 295 2320 SBR03.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011		SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03 SBR03 SBR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277 999	R E T R E	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Messing Information." SEZ 285: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitishy-symmetr information" R6403 = 1." "Required Data Element Mession." Funding Code Value" 103-103. "In Programmer Code Valu	II 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be present. 2220.SBR02 must be valid values. 2220.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109 2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222 295 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.006 X222 295 2320 SBR03.010 X222 295 2320 SBR03.020 X222 295 2320 SBR03.030	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	40725	\$BR02 \$BR02 \$BR03 \$BR03 \$BR03 \$BR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277 999 999	R R E T T	'Acknowledgemen/Rejected for Messing Information.' Explanation of CSC 286: 'Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis-payeris Information' IK403 = 11: 'Required Data Element Messing' IK403 = 11: 'Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element CSC 48: 'Entiry's Policy Number' CSC 48: 'Tentral submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.' EXC 48: 'Dentral Payer's Invalid Polimation submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.' EXC 48: 'Dentral Payer's Element'. "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information CSC 512: 'Length revalled for Invalid Invalid In	II 2000B SBR01 = "S", 2320 SBR01 = "P" must be present. 2220 SBR02 must be present. 2220 SBR02 must be valid values. 2230 SBR03 must not equal 2330A NM109 2230 SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character. 2220 SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222 296 2320 SBR03.004 X222 296 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.006 X222 295 2320 SBR03.010 X222 295 2320 SBR03.020 X222 295 2320 SBR03.030 X222 295 2320 SBR03.030 X222 295 2320 SBR03.030	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	40725	\$BR02 \$BR02 \$BR03 \$BR03 \$BR03 \$BR03							01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277 999 999	R R E T T	"Acknowledgemen/Rejected for Massing Information." Explanation of Sec. 28th. "Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis/payerint Information" IR403 = 1: "Required Data Element Messing." IR403 = 1: "Inpedientation Dependent Not Used' Data Element Dependent Not Used' Data Element Dependent Not Used' Data Element Teational field in error." CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 163: "Contrained submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." IESC 173: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." IESC 173: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." IESC 173: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 174: "Character in Data Element". "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" Invalid Information" Invalid Information" Invalid Information" Invalid Information" Invalid Information	II 2000B SBR01 = "S", 2320 SBR01 = "P" must be present. 2220 SBR02 must be present. 2220 SBR03 must one equal 2330A NM109 2220 SBR03 must contain at least one con-space character. 2220 SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters. 2220 SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222 296 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.004 X222 295 2320 SBR03.006 X222 295 2320 SBR03.010 X222 295 2320 SBR03.020 X222 295 2320 SBR03.030 X222 295 2320 SBR03.030 X222 295 2320 SBR03.030 X222 295 2320 SBR03.030	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 10/03/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	40725	SBR02 SBR02 SBR03 SBR03 SBR03 SBR03 SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	s			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999 999 999 277 999 277	R R E T R E	'Acknowledgemen/Rejected for Messing Information.' Explanation of CSC 286: 'Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis-payeris Information' IK403 = 11: 'Required Data Element Messing' IK403 = 11: 'Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element CSC 48: 'Entiry's Policy Number' CSC 48: 'Tentral submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.' EXC 48: 'Dentral Payer's Invalid Polimation submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.' EXC 48: 'Dentral Payer's Element'. "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information CSC 512: 'Length revalled for Invalid Invalid In	# 2000B SBR01 = "S", 2320 SBR01 ="P" must be present. 2320 SBR02 must be present. 2320 SBR03 must be relief values. 2320 SBR03 must not equal 2330A NM109 2320 SBR03 must contain at least one one space character. 2320 SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters. 2320 SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB, "Other Insured"		
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	42186													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.020	07/01/2015		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	s			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
													IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are	
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	Maximum Use"	allowed.	
X222.299.2320.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS								277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment Information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO. CR. OA. PI. PR	999	R	CSC 41: Special handling required at	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	available for this edit.
	07/01/2011		CASU1								999	ĸ	of Benefits/payment information	2320.CASU1 must be valid values.	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222 299.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	Missind" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 53:1: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Code Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222 299.2320.CAS02.025	01/01/2012		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
(222.299.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB "Other Insurer"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
(222.299.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 5919: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
(222.299.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
(222.299.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB. "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
(222.299.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	Я	1-15	w				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is peeded.
(222.299.2320.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		SUITA 19 10000000.
(222.299.2320.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
(222.299.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
(222.299.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
(222.299.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
(222.299.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05	
(222.299.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06	·							999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
(222.299.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	Element* CSCC 47: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
(222.299.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
222.299.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
(222.299.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB. "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
(222.299.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
(222.299.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
(222.299.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GR 'Other Insured'		
(222 299 2320.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GR "Other Insured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0. If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05	
(222.299.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011	1	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	s	l	Ī	l	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 64 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC S21: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08	
X222 299 2320 CAS09 020	07/01/2011		CAS09	,			_				999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 5919: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GR "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320,CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 65 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB 'Other Insured'		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 519: *Adjustment Amount' EIC; GB *Other Insured' CSC 6A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 684: *Amount must not be equal	230 CAS13 must not = 0	
	*********												to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GB. "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	Element Missing*	must be present. 2320.CAS11	valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222 299.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	Element* CSSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIG: GB 'Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB 'Other Insured'		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GR 70ther Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	т	EIC: GR "Other Insurer" "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Flement Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit
X222 299.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC S21: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2308.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB. "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:		
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GB. "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.040	01/01/2013		AMT								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" SCSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 260: Other payer's CSC 260: Other payer's CSC 260: Other payer's CSC 2732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2329 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	soring submitted electromedary.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01						L		999	R	IK403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013										277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment Information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 =D must not be present.	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "P" (for Primary) in 2000B.SBR01 and a "D" value in 2320.AMT01 (Payer Paid Amount) would indicate. Note: clarified 12/62/012 to specify that the value must be "rio order to ensure that editing is against the correct 2320 AMT segment.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.305.2320 AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Anount entity has paid" CSC 288: Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis/Lyayment Information EIC: PR "Payer"	100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm 100 mm	ACLES AND ADDRESS AND A STREET

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 67 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/gayment Information EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7: 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information' CSC 672: 'Other Payer's payment information is out of balance' CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.5V102 payer paid amounts (when the value 1-2430.5V101 is the same as the value in 2330.8 MM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x iteration's payer.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing* IK403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	Element*	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	To the second se
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" FIG: GB 70ther Insured"		
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB 'Other Insured'	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01	Remaining Patient Liability							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.002	07/01/2011		AMT02	Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	AAME, Madena and Station of
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. ETIC: CB. "Other Insured"		
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		OI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.0I is allowed.	
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.Ol03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020 X222.308.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI03 OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	s			P	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.Ol03 must be valid values. 2320.Ol04 must be "P".	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	F	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 308 2320 Ol06 010	07/01/2011		0106	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.Ol06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.Ol06.020	07/01/2011		OI06							,,,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	07/01/2011		MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99 999 99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"		
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GR "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 69 of 133

	to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" FIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8:	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" FIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8:	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" FIC: GR 'Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" FIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	С	EIC: GB. "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277	С	EIC: GR "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error: CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	07/01/2011		MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99 999 99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note peeded
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		The second second
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09	,							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	09.099.09.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330AN.M103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GR "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GR 'Other Insured'		
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											III 402 = 142: *Implementation		
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	Ø				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GR *Other Insured*		
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		sucur as a porein.
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured" IRVAI3 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330A.NM107 must be populated with	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725	NAMES			4.0					-		IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Lacon pure	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010 X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM108 NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R		1	II, MI	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be present. 2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
AEEE.J 13.233UM.NWTUB.UZU	U1/U1/2011	L	NIM108	I.				1			999	, K	iroso3 = 7. irivaliu C00e Value	LOGUM.INIVI IUD IIIUSI DE VAIID VAIUES.	1

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB. "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	Ε	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GR 'Other Insured'		
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated X222.316.2330A.N301.060	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated X222.316.2330A.N302.010	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725										R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330A.N302 must contain at least one	
X222.316.2330A.N302.020 X222.316.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302 N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GR 70ther Insured.		
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.020.2330A.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' EIC: GR 'Other Insured"	2000A M404	
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 72 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" FIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7:	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	s				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020 X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Other Insured Additional	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.REF01 must be "SY". 2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Identifier	AN	1-30	K				277	С	Missino* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number* EIC: GB 'Other Insured'	2330A RFP02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be agreese.	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102		ID	1-1	_				999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM101 must be "PR". 2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.010 X222.320.2330B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be present. 2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Oracini di Manio							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	When sending Line Adjudication Information for this payer, 2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N3.010	07/01/2011	40725		Nume									OSCO Element resent		
Edit Deactivated X222 322 2330B N3 020	07/01/2011	40723	N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds		
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X222 322 2330B N301 020	07/01/2011		N301	Otto Fayor Address End	744	1 00	- "				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.N301 must contain at least one	
	***************************************												Element'	non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.322.2330B.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 280: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2330B.N302 must be populated with	
X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.323.2330B.N4.020	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated X222A1.021.2330B.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER PAYER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is	
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2330B.N401 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401	2 rajor ony malle	/***	2 500	<u> </u>				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.N401 must contain at least two	
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	-	Element* IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short"	non-space characters. 2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
A222.323.233UB.IN4U1.U3U	07/01/2011		INNUT								555		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	20000.14401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277		CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receivers' application system" CSC 502: "Entition system" CSC 502: "Entity City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information Efc. PR: "Payer"		
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2330B.N401 must be populated with	
X222.323.2330B.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Lieuren		
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 74 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020 X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.DTP01 must be "573". 2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	K			50	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020 X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Other Payer Secondary	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be valid values. 2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Identifier							277	С	Missing* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation. Cannot be zeroes.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725	real UZ								300		Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one	
ALLE 320.2330D.NEF02.000	07/01/2011	Ì	NLFU2]	355	K	Element*	non-space character.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Other Payer Prior Authorization							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missina"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.REF02 must be populated with	
7.EEE.020.E00005.1C.F 02.000	07/01/2011		TET OF										Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183											Osed Element Plesent		
X222.329.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											lik403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020 X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment	AN	1-50	R		1		999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "T4". 2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Indicator	ΑN	1-50	К		<u> </u>		999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be present. 2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183											Used" Element Present"		
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Other Payer Claim Control							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011										277	Т	CSCC A7: "Asknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information		
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	s	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 590: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330C.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	S	2330D	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330D.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.340.2330E010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	s	2330E	1		277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* *SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330E.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.343.2330F010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	s	2330F	1		277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ *Supervising Physician*	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* SCS 732: "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing upidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2330F.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.347.2330G010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	s	2330G	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing quidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	07/01/2011		Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999		Maximum Times" IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	are allowed. 2400.LX must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		LX			Ė		00			999	R	Missing* IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is	
						-	-						Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	Maria al	2400.LX01 must be present.	
			LX01 LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.LX01 must be present. 2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011			Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R						Missing"		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	07/01/2011		SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	07/01/2011		SV1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	
X222.351.2400.SV101.010	07/01/2011	40725											maximum ose	allowed.	
Edit Deactivated X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	07/01/2011		SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	07/01/2011		SV101-1				-				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	07/01/2011		SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101- 2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 =	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.5V101-2.030	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	С	CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	1472". When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	07/01/2011		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	07/01/2011		SV101-3								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
						l			1		1				
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	07/01/2011		SV101-3								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	If 2400.SV101-3 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.040	04/01/2015		SV101-3		AN	2-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifler(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SV101 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	07/01/2011		SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	07/01/2011		SV101-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 45: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.030	07/01/2011		SV101-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	If 2400.SV101-4 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	07/01/2011		SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S		l		999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	07/01/2011		SV101-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSCC A7:	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.030	07/01/2011		SV101-5								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	If 2400.SV101-5 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	07/01/2011		SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	07/01/2011		SV101-6								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.030	07/01/2011		SV101-6								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	If 2400.SV101-6 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	s	<u></u>	<u></u>		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "JK.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	07/01/2011		SV101-7						l		999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306 Detailed description of service.		

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 79 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	07/01/2011		SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	07/01/2011		SV102								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	07/01/2011		SV102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	07/01/2011		SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"		
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	07/01/2011		SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	07/01/2011		SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.5V102.060	07/01/2011		SV102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	07/01/2011		SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	07/01/2011		SV103								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code.	2400.SV103 must be "UN".	
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	07/01/2011		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	07/01/2011		SV104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025	07/01/2011	40725											Element"		
Edit Deactivated X222.351.2400.5V104.030 Edit Deactivated X222.351.2400.5V104.035	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	07/01/2011		SV104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	12/16: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.351.2400.SV104.050	07/01/2011		SV104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.055	07/01/2011		SV104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.060	07/01/2011		SV104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSCC A8:		Service and States recording
X222.351.2400.SV104.070	07/01/2011		SV104								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.	When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.SV104 must be = "1" or "2".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV104.080	07/01/2011		SV104								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.	When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP" and 2400.SV104 = "2", one of 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 must = "RT" and one must = "LT".	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. OR Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	07/01/2011		SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 249: "Place of service" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.	
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	07/01/2011		SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	07/01/2011		SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.5V107-1.040	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	Ċ	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.H where Hill-1 is 'ABK' or 'BK' for the pointer value entered. Example 1: If 2400.SY107-1 = 3, when 2300.Hill-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.Hill-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.Hill-2 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.Hill-2 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.Hill-1 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.Hill-2 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	41183 40725													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	07/01/2011		SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.5V107-2.040	07/01/2011		SV107-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.H where HIGH 1: "ABK" or 'BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: 12.400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HIGH 2: which is 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HIGH 2: which is 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HIGH 2: which 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HIGH 2: which 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HIGH 2: which 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HIGH 2: which is populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	07/01/2011		SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	ø				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107-2 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.5V107-3.040	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	Ċ	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.H where Hill-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: 12 400. SV107-1 e. 9, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI02-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 e. 9, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be populated.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 81 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	07/01/2011		SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	ø				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107-3 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Irvalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where Hi01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: il 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.Hi01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.Hi03-2 must be populated. Example 2: il 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.Hi01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.Hi05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	07/01/2011		SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010 X222.351.2400.SV110.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		SV109 SV110	Emergency Indicator Multiple Procedure Code	ID ID	1-1	S N/U			Y	999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV109 must be "Y". Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV111.010	07/01/2011		SV111	EPSDT Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV111 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010 X222.351.2400.SV113.010	07/01/2011		SV112 SV113	Family Planning Indicator Review Code	ID ID	1-1	S N/U			Y	999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV112 must be "Y". Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV114.010	07/01/2011		SV114	National or Local Assigned	AN	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010	07/01/2011		SV115	Review Value Co-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S			0	999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV115 must be "0".	
X222.351.2400.SV116.010	07/01/2011		SV116	Health Care Professional Shortage Area Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	07/01/2011		SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	07/01/2011		SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV119.010	07/01/2011		SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	07/01/2011		SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	07/01/2011		SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK304 = I9: "Implementation	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	07/01/2011		SV5	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE		1	s	2400			999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
X222.359.2400.SV5.020	07/01/2011		SV5								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 = "RR", "NU", or	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.010	07/01/2011		SV501-1	Procedure Identifier	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV501-1 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.020	07/01/2011		SV501-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2400.SV501-1 must be "HC".	
X222.359.2400.SV501-2.010	07/01/2011		SV501-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	Match Failure* IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV501-2 must = 2400.SV101-2.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	07/01/2011		SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	07/01/2011		SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	07/01/2011		SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	07/01/2011		SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	07/01/2011		SV501-7	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	07/01/2011		SV501-8	Product/Service ID Unit or Basis for Measurement	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV502.010 X222.359.2400.SV502.020	07/01/2011		SV502 SV502	Code	ID	2-2	R			DA	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV502 must be present. 2400.SV502 must be "DA".	
X222.359.2400.SV503.010	07/01/2011		SV502 SV503	Length of Medical Necessity	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV503 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.020	07/01/2011		SV503								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2400.SV503 must be numeric.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.359.2400.SV503.025	07/01/2011		SV503								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV503 must be > 0 and <= 999	SOCIETICA DEL STREET LECTURES.
X222.359.2400.SV503.030	07/01/2011		SV503								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity, including begin date"		
X222.359.2400.SV503.040 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.359.2400.SV504.010	07/01/2011		SV504	DME Rental Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV504 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.020	07/01/2011		SV504								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV504 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	07/01/2011		SV504								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"	2400.SV504 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV504.035	07/01/2011		SV504								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV504 must be >= 0 and <= 99 999 99	
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	07/01/2011		SV504								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.359.2400.SV505.010	07/01/2011		SV505	DME Purchase Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV505 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.020	07/01/2011		SV505								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	244.SV505 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	07/01/2011		SV505								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"	2400.SV505 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV505.035	07/01/2011		SV505								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV505 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.040	07/01/2011		SV505								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV505.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.359.2400.SV506.010	07/01/2011		SV506	Rental Unit Price Indicator	ID	1-1	R			1, 4, 6	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV506 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV506.020 X222.359.2400.SV507.010	07/01/2011		SV506 SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999 999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV506 must be valid values. Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL	ID	10	s	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	INFORMATION Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, P0, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	Maximum Use* IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400. PWK01 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020 X222.362.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02							FX	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM",	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	"FX" or "FT" . 2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM",	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	"FX" or "FT" . 2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number."	2400.PWK06 must be populated with	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 83 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.362.2400.PWK06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.362.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	s	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
X222.366.2400.PWK.020	07/01/2011		PWK								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR3 is present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.030	07/01/2011		PWK								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			ст	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be "CT".	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.015	01/01/2012		PWK02					-			999	R	IK403 = I6: "Code Value Not Used in Implementation"		
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011	İ	PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
					AN	1-00							Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	when transport is actually conducted.
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	07/01/2011		CR101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.CR101 must be valid values. If 2400.CR101 is present, then	
X222.368.2400.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	Element Missing"	2400.CR102 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	12/18: CMS specific length.
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" CSC 273: Weight IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not		
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR104 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104	Unit or Basis for Measurement							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	Missina"	2400.CR105 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.020 X222.368.2400.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR105 CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR105 must be "DH". 2400.CR106 must be present.	
				Transport Distance	K	1-13	K			-	999		Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	· ·	
X222.368.2400.CR106.020 X222.368.2400.CR106.030	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	Element*	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	AND ALLES CONTRACTOR
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.368.2400.CR106.035	07/01/2011		CR106								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"		
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	07/01/2011	1	CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	s				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"		
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 84 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711: "Stretcher Purpose:		
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	07/01/2011		CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment		
X222.371.2400.CR3.020	07/01/2011		CR3	EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION							999	ĸ	Present* IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2400.CR3 must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met 2 2400.PWK with PVK02 = "AD" is present 2 2400.CR3 is present 2 2400.CR3 is present 2 2400.CR01 = '09' is present 2 2400.CR01 = '09' is present 2 2400.CR01 = '09' is present 2 2400.FRW is present	
X222.371.2400.CR3.030	07/01/2011		CR3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2400.CR3 is allowed.	
X222.371.2400.CR301.010	07/01/2011		CR301	Certification Type Code	ID	1-1	R			I,R,S	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR301 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR301.020	07/01/2011		CR301								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" is present, 2400.CR301 must be "R" or "S".	
X222.371.2400.CR301.030 X222.371.2400.CR302.010	07/01/2011		CR301 CR302	Unit or Basis for Measurement	ID	2-2	R			MO	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR301 must be valid values. 2400.CR302 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.010	07/01/2011		CR302	Code	ID	2-2	- '			MO	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR302 must be "MO".	
X222.371.2400.CR303.010	07/01/2011		CR303	Durable Medical Equipment	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR303 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed
X222.371.2400.CR303.015	07/01/2011		CR303	Duration							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR303 must be 1 - 2 digits.	Combanion Guide Note needed.
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	07/01/2011		CR303								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment class."		
X222.371.2400.CR303.030	07/01/2011		CR303								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.CR303 must be numeric.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.040	07/01/2011		CR303								277	С	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC4 02: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"	2400.CR303 must be > 0 unless 2400.LQ02 = "08.02".	
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	07/01/2011		CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	07/01/2011		CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION				2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
X222.373.2400.CRC.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC			3	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		02/19: Segments with the *07* qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.373.2400.CRC.040	07/01/2011		CRC			3	s	2400			277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 335: "Durable medical equipment certification."	No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC02.020 X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC02 CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	10		.,			08, 09, 12	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC04.020	07/01/2011		CRC04							33,531,12	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05							01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			08. 09. 12	999 999	R R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
							_			08, 09, 12			Element Missina"		
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													12.23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 literations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	07/01/2011		CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"		02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Judicators"	No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" are allowed.	
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01	Hospice Employed Provider	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02 CRC02	Indicator	ID	1-1	К			N, Y	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011	İ	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT		1	s	2400			999	R	Used Element Present IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used "Segment Present"		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.378.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.	
X222.378.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC					-			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			09	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC01 must be "09".	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R		<u> </u>	N, Y	999	R	Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.020 X222.378.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC02 CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R		 	38. ZV	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC02 must be valid values. 2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.010 X222.378.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011	-	CRC03	Condition Indicator	iD.	2-3	Α.		├	30, 21	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41091	55.5												
X222.378.2400.CRC04.010 X222.378.2400.CRC04.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CRC04 CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S			38, ZV	999 999	R R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present. 2400.CRC04 must be valid values.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 86 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.378.2400.CRC04.030	07/01/2011		CRC04								277	c	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"	If 2400.CRC01 is "09", at least one iteration of 2400.CRC03 or 2400.CRC04 must be "38"	
X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SERVICE DATE		1	R	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be	
				DATE - SERVICE DATE		· ·		2400			999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	present. Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	
X222.380.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP						<u> </u>				Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.020 X222.380.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8. RD8	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be "472". 2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.010 X222.380.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	К			D8, RD8	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
							_			CCYYMMDD,			IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDDCCYY MMDD	999	R	Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present. If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8,2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03. Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02=D8 or	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.070	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	2400.DTPO2=RD8 and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the second date are equal and 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 = 'RR' and 2400.SV104 is not =	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.080	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	When 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the second date is a future date, one of the following proc options must exist for the procedure: "IS", "PA", "PE", "PI", "PK", "PL", "PP", "PS" or "PX",	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.090	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" and the first date is not = the second date and SV101-2 is not "E0935" or "E0936", & the proc option "GL" or "IS" does NOT exist, & the proc option "DF", "DI", "DR", "LP", "OC", "OG", "OL" or "OP does exist.	
X222.382.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R R	Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.020 X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.383.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATION DATE		1	s	2400			999		IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
X222.383.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	One iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must be present when 2400.CR301 = "R" or "S".	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			607	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Data Time Data 15							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "607".	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011	-	DTP02	Certification Revision	***		-		1	000000	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.383.2400.DTP03.010 X222.383.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Recertification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999 277	R C	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 529: "Certification Revision	format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.384.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	Date" IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
X222.384.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP			1	s				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must be present.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.384.2400.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is allowed.	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			463	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "463".	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Begin Therapy Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.385.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
X222.385.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CRC03 or CRC04 = "38" and CRC02 = "Y".	
X222.385.2400.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			461	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "461".	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Certification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 580 "Last Certification Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
X222.386.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" must not be present.	
X222.386.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.386.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.020 X222.386.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		
X222.387.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - TEST DATE	744	2	s	2400		OGTTHWADD	999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010 X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999 277	R C	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 58: "Test Parformed Date"	format of CCYYMMDD. 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.388.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SHIPPED DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	CSC 653 "Test Performed Date" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	
X222.388.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" IK304 = I9: "Implementation	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" must not	
X222.389.2400.DTP.020 X222.389.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	be present.	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	and the second							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.389.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.389.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03		AN	1-35				CCYYMMDD	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.389.2400.DTP03.010 X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-33	К			CCYYMMDD	277	C	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
				DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT									CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210 "Date of the Last X-ray" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.010 X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8". 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for	format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	Flement*	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application exetem"		
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	receiver's application system" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		QTY	OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	
X222 392 2400 QTY01 010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quality Qualifer			- "			1.5	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													09/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.392.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 712:: "Obstetric Additional Units"		
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA.010	07/01/2011		MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	07/01/2011		MEA01	Measurement Reference	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	07/01/2011		MEA01	identification Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010	07/01/2011		MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA02 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.020 X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	07/01/2011		MEA02 MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA02 must be valid values. 2400.MEA03 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	07/01/2011		MEA03	restresser		120	- "				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	07/01/2011		MEA03								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400 MEA03 must be numeric.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 300 "Lab/test renortingtes/results"	Z4UU.MEAUS MUST DE >= U and <= 99.9.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	07/01/2011		MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	07/01/2011		MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	07/01/2011		MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	07/01/2011		MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	07/01/2011		MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	07/01/2011		MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
													Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA12.010	07/01/2011		MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2400			999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Must not be present.	Pass through, syntax only.

	Implementation Date	Implementation	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010A1	TA1/	Accent/Re		Proposed 5010A1 Edits	
Edit Reference	to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Element	Description REPRICED LINE ITEM	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA	ect	Disposition / Error Code	CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.397.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Repriced Line Item Reference							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	AN	1-50	R		ļ		999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element*		
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Adjusted Repriced Line Item							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Gome							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" ETIC: PR "Pawer"		
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02						<u></u>	<u> </u>	999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											IK402 - I40: "Implementatio: "*!		
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R		 		999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011	ļ	REF04-2	Deference II off							999	R	Match Failure* IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present*	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01		AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "6R". 2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010 X222.401.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02 REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	к		-		999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be present. 2400.REF02 must contain at least one	Implementation Limitation
											+		Element*	non-space character.	Implementation Limitation
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		
X222.401.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.401.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X222.401.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	
X222.403.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF01.020 X222.403.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Mammography Certification	AN	1-50	R		1		999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "EW". 2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Number					1		999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.403.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02						1		999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography
X222.403.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening		Certification number'
X222.403.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.403.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											CSCC A7:		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12:9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"		
X222.403.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.020 X222.404.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be "X4". 2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	7 and and it Mulliber					1		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.404.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02						1		999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	2400.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.404.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 91 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.404.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) FACILITY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"	2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "90",	
X222.405.2400.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	
X222.405.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	
X222.406.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be present. 2400.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.030 X222.406.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 578: "Immunization Batch	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Number* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.020 X222.407.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9F". 2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.407.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Ε	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's referral number" FIC: PR "Pawer" IRVAIS 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be populated with	
.EEE07.2400.INE1 02.040	07/01/2011	l	NLFU2	l l			ш			L	999	٨	Element*	accepted AN characters.	

	nplementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999			2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2	2 (11 %							999	R	Match Failure*	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			T	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	Element*	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020 X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		AMT01 AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be "F4". 2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99.999.99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"		
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Must not be present. Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	07/01/2011		КЗ	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2400			999		Maximum Use"	allowed.	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.411.2400.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X222.411.2400.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.411.2400.K301.060	07/01/2011		K301			L					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
			K302	0 15 10 1	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID		14/0				999	-	Used" Element Present"	most not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.413.2400.NTE.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41091													
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	07/01/2011		NTE	LINE NOTE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP "is allowed.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020 X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NTE01 NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be valid values. 2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02	Life Hole Tex	741	100					999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020 X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE01 NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO". 2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC: TU "Third Party Repricing Ornanization (TPO)"		
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID Instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	07/01/2011		PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A8: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.* CSC 21: *Missing or invalid information.* CSC 14: *Entity's name, address, phone and if number.* EIC: GB *Purchased Service Provider*	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	07/01/2011		PS1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	07/01/2011		PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	allowed. 2400.PS101 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	07/01/2011		PS101	identifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	
X222.415.2400.PS101.025	07/01/2011	41091													
X222.415.2400.PS102.005	07/01/2012		PS102	Purchased Service Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.415.2400.PS102.010	07/01/2011		PS102								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge"		
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	07/01/2011		PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 94 of 133

	1			1							1		1	ı	
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP.005	04/01/2012		НСР	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2400			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.020	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
CON DOUGH VIII.O															
X222.416.2400.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.416.2400.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.416.2400.HCP05.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.416.2400.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP08.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP09.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP09.020															
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													

837 -Professional Edits

	1					ı —	ı —	I	1	1			ı	I	Τ
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP10.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP11.020	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP12.010	07/01/2011	41000													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													
X222.416.2400.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
X222.423.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011		LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	
X222.423.2410.LIN.020	07/01/2011		LIN								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 218: "NDC number"	2410.LIN must be present when 2400.SV101-1 contains default HCPCS	
X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222A1.023.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4, EN, EO, HI, ON, UK, UP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	Companion guide note needed.
X222.423.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41091													
X222.423.2410.LIN03.025	07/01/2012		LIN03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha- numeric	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.030	07/01/2011		LIN03								277	С	CSC 218 NDC Number CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.040	07/01/2011		LIN03								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code with the value of "Oral Cancer".	
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LIN12 LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010 X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LIN13 LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	<u> </u>
													Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	l

		Implementation				1					TA1/				
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011		LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	Pass through, syntax only
					744								Used" Element Present" IK304 = I6: "Implementation	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must	r ass anough, synax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		СТР	DRUG PRICING		1	R	2410			999	R	Dependent Segment Missing* IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	be present. Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is	
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		СТР								999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	allowed.	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for	<= 9,999,999.999.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	Т	Invalid Information" Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 216 "Drug information"		03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216 "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010	07/01/2011	40725											-		
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement	ID	2-2	R			F2. GR. ME. ML. UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410, CTP05-1 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Code							999	R	Missing* IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7:	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	Medicare currently requires that the covered oral-anti-carcer drugs be reported in units. This edit will ensure that claims for these drugs will show them reported in units. This edit should be revisited should there be additional oral anti- cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC X12 837 professional claim.
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.030											277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 659 "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")	If 2410 LIN03 is found on file with an associated default HCPCS code having an "OP" proc option (Oral Cancer Drug DMERC Procedure), then 2410 CTP05-1 must = "UN".	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Lised" Flement Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Code	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-14	Code Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-14	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
AZZZ.420.24 IU.U I PU5-15.010	07/01/2011	l	U1F05-15	iviuidplier	Α	1-10	14/0				999	-	Used" Element Present"	must not be present.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.426.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819											Osed Element Present		
X222.428.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	s	2410			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
X222.428.2410.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 219: "Prescription number."	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101- 6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.010 X222.428.2410.REF01.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999 999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be present. 2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non- space character	
X222.428.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X222.428.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.428.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.010 X222.430.2420A.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be present. 2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IEMAI3 = 6" "Invalid Character in Data	2420A.NM104 must be populated with	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050	07/01/2011	Ì	NM104]	999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Propert"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Ε	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Ε	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	FIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Liement	accepied Av characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 80 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030 X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	s				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2420A.NM108 must be "XX". If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	Element Missinn" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" ElC: 82 "Rendering Provider" CSCC A7:	must be present. 2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	_
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.433.2420A.PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2420A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV01 must be present	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020 X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PRV01 PRV02	Reference Identification	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE". 2420A.PRV02 must be present.	
AZZZ.433.Z4ZUA.PRV0Z.010	07/01/2011	l	PKV02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	ĸ			PXC	999	R	Missing"	242uA.PKVuZ must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.020 X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV02 PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC". 2420A.PRV03 must be present.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	on una coli.
X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	FIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	ø	2420A			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's CSC 500: "Entity's EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas): as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020 X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Identifier							277		Missind" (SCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." (SC 13: "Entity's UPIN" (SC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC. 82 "Rendering Provider"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	'	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" ESC: 82: "Repedience Provider"		
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											1		
X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	07/01/2011		NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420B	1		277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.010 X222.436.2420B.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999 999	R R	Missino" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be present. 2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011	†	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (IPP)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: OB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108	Purchased Service Provider							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2420B.NM108 must be "XX". If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	Element Missing*	must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a *1".	
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) .
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420B			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Traiblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF		-						277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted IK304 = I9: "Implementation		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information." SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entitys Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"		
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2420C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	5 0 7 0 8	in.						999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010 X222.441.2420C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be present. 2420C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be 2 . 2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character 2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											r-teiment	receding fav Christianis.	
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C NM108 must be "YY"	to current wine contract for VA WINA Project claims.
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIG: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is	
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.N301 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Line							999	R	Missing* IK403 = 6: 'Invalid Character in Data	2420C.N301 must contain at least one	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
		Edit				mux.	ricq.		repeat	Values	277CA		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.N301 must be populated with	
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.444.2420C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Ε	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	FIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.N401 must be populated with	
X222.445.2420C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											1-aemera	raceoled Alv Charlecers	
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402	r tovince code							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	O	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactiveted	07/01/2011	40725													Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2420C			277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 732: *Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.* CSC 560: *Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier.* EIC: 77 *Service Location*	2420C.REF must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020 X222.449.2420D.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ". 2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.020 X222.449.2420D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM102 must be "1". 2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Frovider Last Name	744	1 00	- "				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.446.2420D.NW103.030	07/01/2011		1410100								555		CSCC A7:	2420D.NWI103 IIIUSI DE 1 - 00 CIIAIACIEIS.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DO "Supervision Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: DO "Supervision Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIG: DO "Supervision Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position,
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											liK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC: DO "Supervision Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"		Evenone but Trailblazer or JH (Tewas): as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIG: 100 "Supensising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas: as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	FIC: DO "Supervising Provider" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC; DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP)" EIG: DQ "Supervising Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420D			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted IK304 = 19: "Implementation		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims .
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DO "Supervision Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 'DO "Supposision Provider"		MeL. contract for VA MetA Project claims. Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	04/01/2012		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	07/01/2011		REF04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"		
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	ORDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420E	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2420E.NM1 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999	R	Maximum Times" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2420E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 105 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM103 must be present. 2420E.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity & Last Name" EIC: DK 'Grefning Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Lemen	accepted Av characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105	or Initial							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK 'Ordering Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position,
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107						l		999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DK. "Oxferion Physician"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107			<u> </u>					999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas): as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK 'Ordering Physician'	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108	Orderica President 11 17	4**	0.00	_		1	1	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2420E.NM108 must be "XX". If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S		<u> </u>		999	R	Element Missing"	must be present.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entitys National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIG: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a *1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ORDERING PROVIDER		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	ADDRESS Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999		Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Mission"	allowed. 2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	-							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address"		
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	FIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Liemen	accepted At Characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222A1.024.2420E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
				Ordering Provider State or										If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402	

	1	1		1					1	1		ı ———	ı	I	
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" FIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I8: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420E.REF must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entitys Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Orleging Physician"		
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	07/01/2011		PER								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020 X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Ordering Provider Contact	ANI	4.00	-				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I9: "Implementation	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	
	07/01/2011		PER02	Name	AN	1-60	S		-		999	R	Dependent Data Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.PER02 must be present. 2420E.PER02 must contain at least one	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02						 		999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02						ļ		999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name"		
X222 462 2420F PER02 050	07/01/2011	 	PFR02						1		999	R	FIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.PER02 must be populated with	
A222.402.2420E.PER02.000	07/01/2011	1	PERU2								000	IN.	Element*	accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 108 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020 X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	К						Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.PER04 must be present. 2420E.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04			-					999	R	Element*	non-space character. 2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04			-					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK 'Ordering Physician'		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	т	Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values. If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be "TE"	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present. 2420E.PER06 must contain at least one	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" FIG: DK 'Oxdering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											ICSCC AV		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06	Communication Number							277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: "DK "Orderion Physician" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE. If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010 X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999 999	R R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be present. 2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 must be valid values. If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TF"	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 2420E.PER08 must contain at least one	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number"		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	FIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											CSCC A7:		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
					_										

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	07/01/2011		Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2420F	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420F			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	lf2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F,NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020 X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Defenie - Devides I est Nesse	ANI	4.60	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010 X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103 NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	К				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420F.NM103 must be present. 2420F.NM103 must contain at least one	
													Element*	non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: DN 'Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	EIC: DN "Referring Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: DM 'Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725												2005 11100	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		To prevent continued processing and later rejection of
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	south as a pareti.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420F.NM107 must be populated with	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DM 'Referring Provider'		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7:	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											massi i dilule		
X222.257.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated X222.465.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725 40819													
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420F			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment	2420F.REF must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	Present* IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Defenie Day / C							277	,	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider." IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	
		1	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	07/01/2011					1	1				1		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010 X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
			REF02	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				277	E	Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier	ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 111 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP		1	s	2420G	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999	R R	Missing"	2420G.NM102 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020 X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2420G.NM102 must be "2". Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NW107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U					F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010											999		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N301 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.472.2420G.N302.010	07/01/2011	40725													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725		Ambulance Pick Up Address									IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420G.N302 must contain at least one	
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	Element*	non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512" Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EVIC 27" (September September)		
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Econora		
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77: "Service I occation"		

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location" IR403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	Element Missing*	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	s	2420H	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	lf2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020 X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be "45". 2420H.NM102 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020 X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	s				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420H.NM102 must be "2". 2420H.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	,							999	E	Element* IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" [EIC: 77: "Sension Locations"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID AN	1-2	N/U N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010 X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM109 NM110	Identification Code Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-80	N/U N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010 X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM110 NM111	Entity Relationship Code Entity Identifier Code	ID ID	2-2	N/U N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010 X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM111 NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011		NM112 N3	Name AMBULANCE DROP OFF	. 414	1-60	R	2420H			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = I6: "Implementation	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010			N3 N3	LOCATION ADDRESS			, n	242011			999		Dependent Segment Missing* IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	must be present. Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	07/01/2011			Ambulance Drop Off Address	***							R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420H.N301 must be present. 2420H.N301 must contain at least one	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301							l .	999	R	Element*	non-space character.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 113 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.477.2420H.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC S12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC S03: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	FIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725											Liemena	accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	USCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.477.2420H.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	FIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.478.2420H.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420H			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N401 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' CSC 502: "Entity's City' CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77: "Service Location"		
X222.478.2420H.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.478.2420H.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.478.2420H.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 580: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	
X222.478.2420H.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.480.2430010	07/01/2011			Line Adjudication Loop				2430	15		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.	
X222.480.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" o "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 115 of 133

												1			
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.5VD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.480.2430.5VD03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41000													Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: 'Line Adjudication	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.020	04/01/2015		SVD03-3		AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SVD03 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 43: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Mission"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this adit
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for localid Information " IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	Element*	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.035	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	
									•		•		•		•

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re	ej Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040 X222.480.2430.SVD05.050	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40909													
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals)	Medicare business edit Companion guide item
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the
X222.484.2430.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS								277	С	CSC A7: Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28c. Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment Information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	primary payer.
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41183													
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	"SSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. SCS 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	eyelileker (ul. uso voir.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GR 70ther Insurert*	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC. GB: "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 117 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GR 'Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CA\$05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06	
				Aujustillelit Allibulit	K	1-10	3						Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	Element* CSCC A7:	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GR 'Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99.999.99.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GR 70ber Insured:		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GR 'Other Insured"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0. If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05	Note Civil Missess Dave Code of the control
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	Element Missing"	must be present. 2430.CAS05	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Flement Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIG: GR 'Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
			CAS10				-				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	mini io necoco.

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 118 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GR 'Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	W 15 35
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GR *Other Insured*	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB 70ther Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CA\$13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	EIC: GB "Other Insured" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	·y	-	<u> </u>					999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277		Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 5919: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 659: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 119 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
(222.484.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
(222.484.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size
(222.484.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
(222.484.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB. "Other Insurer!"		
(222.484.2430.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GR "Other Insured" Ik403 = 2" Conditional Required Data		
(222.484.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	Element Missina"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
(222.484.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
(222.484.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	
(222.484.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" CSCC A7:	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
(222.484.2430.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: 'Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
<222.484.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
(222.484.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
(222.484.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GR 'Other Insured'		
(222.484.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size
(222.484.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	limit is needed.
(222.484.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insurer"		
(222.484.2430.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
(222.490.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	
(222.490.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
(222.490.2430.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
(222.490.2430.DTP01.020 (222.490.2430.DTP02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be "573". 2430.DTP02 must be present.	
(222.490.2430.DTP02.020 (222.490.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP03							CCYYMMDD	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
(222.490.2430.DTP03.010 (222.490.2430.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be present. 2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
(222.490.2430.DTP03.030	07/01/2015		DTP03								277	С	Invoids e. Invalid bate CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	format of CCYYMMDD. 2430.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
(222.491.2430.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													

		Implementation							1		TA1/				
Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010 X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999 999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC CB: "Other Insured"		
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" INVERSE OF THE STATE	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	07/01/2011		LQ	Form Identification Form				2440	>1				Osed Element Plesent		Part B only
X222.492.2440.LQ.015	07/01/2011		LQ	FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	s	2440	1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.020	07/01/2011		LQ								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2440.LQ must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.030	07/01/2011		LQ								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 698: "Form Type Identifier."	If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" and PWK02 = "AD" is present, 2440.LQ must be present.	
X222.492.2440.LQ.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725								·				,	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ01.010	07/01/2011		LQ01	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AS, UT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2440.LQ01 must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ01.020	07/01/2011		LQ01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2440.LQ01 must be "UT".	DME only DME only, Valid DMERC CMN Form reference must be
X222.492.2440.LQ02.010 X222.492.2440.LQ02.020	07/01/2011		LQ02 LQ02	Form Identifier	AN	1-30	R				999	R C	Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2440.LQ02 must be present. 2440.LQ02 must be a valid DMERC CMN Form.	available for this edit. DME only. CMS Proprietary Procedure code/Form reference must be available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.030	07/01/2011		LQ02								277	С	CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier." CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."	2440.LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400.SV102.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ02.040	07/01/2011		LQ02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.LQ02 must contain at least one non- space character.	Part B only
X222.494.2440.FRM.005	07/01/2011		FRM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		99	R	2440			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment		DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.010	07/01/2011		FRM								999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2440.LQ is present, 2440.FRM must be present.	
X222.494.2440.FRM.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.025	07/01/2011		FRM								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ = "484.03", occurrences of 2440.FM with FRM01 = ("1A" or "1B") and FRM01 = "05" are required.	

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.035	07/01/2011		FRM								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "14" and FRM03 >= 55.5 and <= 59.4 cocurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" and "09" are required.	
X222.494.2440.FRM.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.045	07/01/2011		FRM								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "18" and FRM05 >= 88.5 and ==99.4, cocurrences 07.240.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" and "09" are required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.050	07/01/2011		FRM								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is present, 2440.FRM must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.060	07/01/2011		FRM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 99 iterations of 2440.FRM are	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.010	07/01/2011		FRM01	Question Number/Letter	AN	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2440.FRM01 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.020	07/01/2011		FRM01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2440.FRM01 must be 1-20 characters	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.025	07/01/2011										277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 335: "Durable Medical Equipment Certification" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.LQ02.	
X222.494.2440.FRM01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	41091													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.040	07/01/2011		FRM01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6A' or '6B', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6C' is required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.050	07/01/2011		FRM01			1-1					277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6C', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.	DME only DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.010 X222.494.2440.FRM02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		FRM02 FRM02	Question Response	ID	1-1	Ø			N,W,Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2440-FRM02 must be valid values. If 2440-FRM03 and 2440-FRM04 and 2440-FRM05 are not present. 2440-FRM02 must be present.	Lores, unif
X222.494.2440.FRM02.030 Edit Desctivated	07/01/2011	40725													DIME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.035	07/01/2011		FRM02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "04", "07", "08" or "09" is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.010	07/01/2011		FRM03	Question Response	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM03 must contain at least one non-space character.	DME only
	•								•	•	•		, management of the	apare enalacier.	•

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Re ect	j Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM03.020	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "04.04" and 2440.FRM01 = "078", "098", "108" or "10C".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.030	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "06.03" and FRM01 = "02" or "03".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.040	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "09.03" and FRM01 = "01", "01A", "01B", "01C", "02", "02A", "02B", "02C", "03" or "04".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.050	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "03", "03A", "03B", "04", "04B", "05", "06", "08A", "08C", "08D", "08F", "08G" or "09".	
X222.494.2440.FRM03.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40819													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.070	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2440.FRM03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.080	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.090	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.494.2440.FRM03.100 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.110	07/01/2011		FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must be present.	
X222.494.2440.FRM03.120 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.125	07/01/2011		FRM03								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = '1A', '6A, '02', '03' or '05' is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.010	07/01/2011		FRM04	Question Response	DT	8-8	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.020	07/01/2011		FRM04								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM04 must not be a future date.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.030	07/01/2011		FRM04								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.	
X222.494.2440.FRM04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	40725													DME only

X222.494.2440.FRM05.010 07 X222.494.2440.FRM05.020 07	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		FRM04 FRM05	Question Response							I		l .
X222.494.2440.FRM05.020 07	07/01/2011		FRM05	Question P					277		CSCC A8: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.* CSC 21: *Missing or invalid information.* CSC 699: *Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form*	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1C" or "6C" is present, then 2440.FRM04 must be present.	DME only
				Question Response	R	1-6	S		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2440.FRM05 must be numeric.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.030 07			FRM05						277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM05 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "08B", "08E" or "08H".	DME only
	07/01/2011		FRM05						277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM05 must be >= 0 and <= 100.0.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.040 07	07/01/2011		FRM05						277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."	2440.FRM05 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal positions.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.050 07	07/01/2011		FRM05						999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440. FRM04 are not present, 2440.FRM05 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.060 04	04/01/2012		FRM05						277	С	CSCC A8: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error.* CSC 21: *Missing or invalid information.* CSC 699: *Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form*	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "18" or "68" is present, then 2440.FRM05 must be present.	
X222.496SE.010 07	07/01/2011		SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R	>1	999	R	IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer	SE must be present.	
X222.496SE.020 07	07/01/2011	40725									IMISSING".		
Edit Deactivated 37 X222.496SE01.010 07	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R		999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must be present.	
X222.496SE01.020 07	07/01/2011		SE01						999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	
X222.496SE01.030 07	07/01/2011		SE01						999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	
X222.496SE01.040 07	07/01/2011		SE01						999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	
X222.496SE02.010 07	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R		999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	
X222.496SE02.020 07	07/01/2011		SE02						999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	
	07/01/2011		GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R		999	R	AK905 = 3: "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present.	
X222.C8GE.020 Edit Deactivated 07	07/01/2011	40725											
X222.C8GE01.010 07	07/01/2011		GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R		999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	
X222.C8GE01.020 07	07/01/2011		GE01						999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	
X222.C8GE01.030 07	07/01/2011		GE01						999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X222.C8GE01.040 07	07/01/2011		GE01						999	R	AK905 = 5: *Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count*.	GE01 must be > 0.	
X222.C8.GE02.010 07	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R		999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	
X222.C8GE02.020 07	07/01/2011		GE02						999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	
	01/2011 Revised 01/06/2014		IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R		TA1	R	TATUS = U22: "INVAIIG CONTROI Structure" OR TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File	IEA must be present.	
	1/2012 REVISED - 10/07/2013		IEA						TA1	R	Transmission\"SR TA485.024 TA405 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR- TATUS = U.23: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -SR TA405: 024 "invalid Interchange	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
X222.C10IEA01.020 07	07/01/2011		IEA01						TA1	R	Content". TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 124 of 133

Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C10IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	К	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X222.C10IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X222.C10IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
X222.C10IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	
Color Coding				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
Color Coding				Edit Deactivated											

R1534_OTN1.xlsx Page 125 of 133

Change Log Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference	Change	Decision Date	Reason
Edit Reference Please note there are no changes to the CEDI 5010 837 Edit Spread Sheet for January, 2016.	Onling	Dodicion Bate	Total Control of the

Spreadsheet Details

- An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:
- * TR3 Identifier.
- * TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- * TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- * Segment ID and Element Position.
- * Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).
- The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:
- * R The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- * E The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- * T The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- * C The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

Acronyms:

- * CSC Claim Status Code.
- * CSCC Claim Status Category Code.
- * EIC Entity Identifier Code.

Edit inclusion methodology:

- * If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

Assumptions:

instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.

constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.

included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion. Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

- * Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid". qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
- · Valid dates dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.
- * Only 01 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.
- * If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 29.
- * If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- * If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- * If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- * If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- * If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.

Future Date edits:

* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

ICD Codes:

- * Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink.
- * Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.

Numeric edits:

- * Positive/Negative/Zero:
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.
- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
- * If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
- * The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- Alphanumeric edits:
- * The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
- * If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
- If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).

Terms and Definitions

- · The flow of the transactions is:
- * Front end processing commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.
- EDI syntax integrity validation
- Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
- Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
- Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
- Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
- X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)
- Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
- Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

- * Common edit module identical processing across contractors
- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation
- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits
- * Shared system CMS claims processing system.
- 277 Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error. type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- 999 Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

for reporting one or many transaction set errors. The first error is reported in the first error element (IK502). If there is a second error, it is reported in the second error element (IK503), and so on through the fifth error element (IK506). IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" is in the

Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error

CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. Note: use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care

Claim Acknowledgement transaction

EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

- 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.
- 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- * Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- * Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.

acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.

- · All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- * Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- * EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- * Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- * Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

 Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.

- Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.
- All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
- All "...must be # ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must be $\{<, >, =, <=, >=\}$ " edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "If ...is present,may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).

- All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- · All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- * **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.

Version EB20161V01			which thes	e documents were dow	nloaded.						ack" fe	ature at ti	he bottom of the Technical	Documentation web page, from	
			http://www.	.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0	/20_Tec	nnicalDo	cumer	ntation.asp#T	opOfPag	<u>9</u>					
January 2016			The Data I	nterchange Standards	Associati	on(DISA) holds	s a copyright	on the TR	3 documents: C	opyrigi	nt (c) 200	9, Data Interchange Stand	ards Association on behalf of	
			ASC X12.	Format (c) 2009, http://s	store.x12	.org/									
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.C3ISA.010	07/01/2011		ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	
				nerven				•		•			TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure"		
X222C3ISA.015	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		ISA								TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR-	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added
	10/07/2013												TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	-	10/07/2013. TATUS: 024 added.
X222.C3ISA.020													Content .		
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Authorization Information									TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization		
X222.C3ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Qualifier Qualifier	ID	2-2	R		ļ	00, 03	TA1	R	Information Qualifier Value". TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization	ISA01 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01								TA1	R	Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X222.C3ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR	
X222.C3ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28,	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA04 must be populated with all spaces. ISA05 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Quanter	10	2-2	- 1			29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	Qualifier for Sender". TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	Qualifier for Sender". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must be present.	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	interchange Sender ID	AIT	10-10	- 1				TA1	R	Sender ID". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	Sender ID". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space	
X222.C3ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	Sender ID". TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange	character. ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN	
X222.C3ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA00	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28,	TA1	R	Sender ID". TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID	characters. ISA07 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	K			29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	Qualifier for Receiver". TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	Qualifier for Receiver". TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange	ISA08 must be present.	Companion guide note needed
	_		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	К				TA1	R	Receiver ID". TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange	·	
X222.C3ISA08.020 X222.C3ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	Receiver ID". TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange	ISA08 must be 15 characters. ISA08 must contain at least one non-space	
X222.C3ISA08.030 X222.C3ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08			-					TA1	R	Receiver ID". TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange	character. ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN	
X222.C3ISA08.040 X222.C3ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	Receiver ID". TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange	characters. ISA09 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA09.010 X222.C3ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09	interchange Date	DI	0-0	ĸ			TTMIMIT	TA1	R R	Date Value". TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange	ISA09 must be present. ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD	
X222.C3ISA09.020 X222.C3ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09			<u> </u>	-			-	TA1	R R	Date Value". TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange	format. ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange;	
			ISA09	lateral area Time	TM	4.4	R			HHMM	TA1	R R	Date Value". TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange	must not be a future date.	
X222.C3ISA10.010	07/01/2011			Interchange Time	ıM	4-4	К			MMHH	TA1		Time Value". TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange	ISA10 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA10.020	07/01/2011	-	ISA10	December Consent			-		ļ			R	Time Value". TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	04/00 0
X222.C3ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R R	Content". TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.C3ISA11.020	07/01/2011	-	ISA11			 			ļ		TA1		Content". TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange	ISA11 must be 1 character. ISA11 must contain at least one non-space	
X222.C3ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ļ	Interchange Control Version	In.		_			00==-	TA1	R	Content". TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange	character.	
X222.C3ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Number	ID	5-5	R		1	00501	TA1	R	Version ID Value". TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange	ISA12 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12								TA1	R	Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.C3ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X222.C3ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	D	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X222.C3ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Liement Separator	Character.	
			GS	Functional Groups FUNCTIONAL GROUP					>1				TA40F - 024: "Invalid Interchange		
X222.C7GS.010	07/01/2011		GS	HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS must be present.	
X222.C7GS.020	07/01/2011		GS								999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
X222.C7GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01							HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	
X222.C7GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	
X222.C7GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X222.C7GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	
X222.C7GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X222.C7GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X222.C7GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			ННММ	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	
X222.C7GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X222.C7GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax"	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	
X222.C7GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905 = 19: "Functional Group Contro Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X222.C7GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			х	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	
X222.C7GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07						1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	
X222.C7GS08.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Content .		
Edit Deactivated X222A1.60GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version	GS08 must be present.	
X222.C7GS08.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Not Supported*	,	
Edit Deactivated X222A1.60GS08.020	07/01/2011		GS08	Transporter Cote					-4		999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	
X222.070ST.010	07/01/2011		ST	Transaction Sets TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST must be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.070ST.020	07/01/2011		ST								999	R	IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported" OR AK905 = 5: "Number included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count" OR IK502 = 6: "Missing or invalid Transaction Set Identifier" OR IK502 = 15: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X222.070ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	
X222.070ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	
X222.070ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	Transaction Set Identifier". IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X222.070ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN	
X222.070ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	Transaction Set Control Number*. IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	
X222.070ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R				999	R	IK502 = I6: "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	
X222.070ST03.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Name									Convention Not Supported :		
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.014ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03	BEGINNING OF							999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention Reference"	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	
X222.071BHT.010	07/01/2011		внт	HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	BHT must be present.	
X222.071BHT.020	07/01/2011		BHT								999	R	Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	
X222.071BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071BHT01.020 X222.071BHT02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		BHT01 BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	BHT01 must be "0019". BHT02 must be present.	
X222.071BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Luipose Code	10	2-2	- 10			00, 10	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X222.071BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X222.071BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.071BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.071BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
X222.071BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X222.071BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	тм	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time	
X222.071BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
X222.071BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	DUTOS IOUII	
X222.074.1000A010	07/01/2011			SUBMITTER NAME loop		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	BHT06 must be CH". Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBMITTER NAME							999	R	Maximum Times" IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	Entry too tiller code						-41	999	.,	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Submitter Last or Organization	***						999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103			<u> </u>			<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM103.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												Talcepred AN Characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020 X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.NM108 must be "46". 1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	Submittee recommend							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	Element" IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space characters. 1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01	0.1 11. 0							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER01 must be "IC". 1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	Element" IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	space character. For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted,	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	Match Failure*	1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R		-		999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER04 must be present. 1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to	Segment or	Description	ID	Min.	Usage	Loop	Loop	5010A1	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Misc. Notes
don Edit Holdrendo	Edit	Deactivate Edit	Element	Secon priori		Max.	Req.	гоор	Repeat	Values	277CA	ect	Disposition / Error code	Part B	miss. Hetes
X222.076.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TF".	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000A.PER06 must be populated with	
													Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07	Guino							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values. If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	be "TE". If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 2: Curlational Required Data Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.076.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B010	07/01/2011			RECEIVER NAME Loop		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	
X222.079.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.010 X222.079.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be present. 1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	1000B.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	accepted AN characters. 1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
	07/07/2011		100						<u> </u>	I	533		Element"	space character.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.079.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.079.1000B.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here]	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.060	10/06/2014		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B NM109 must equal GS03	The Receiver ID in both the NM109 and GS03 must be equal or the file is rejected in the CEM. Adding a new edit to reject the file at the translator when the two values are not equal.
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Ivaine									Osed Element Fesant		
X222.081.2000A020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.081.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL	HIERARCHICAL LEVEL							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.HL01 must be present.	each iteration of the loop.
X222 081 2000A HI 01 020	07/01/2011		HI 01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A HI 01 must be 1 - 12 characters	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	Element" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X222.081.2000A.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.010 X222.081.2000A.HL04.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		HL04 HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.PRV.010	07/01/2011		PRV	BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.020 X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV02 PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC". 2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
A222.083.2000A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	ĸ				999	R	Missing" CSCC A7:	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.083.2000A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.084.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	E	Used" Element Present" IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	Medicare does not support submission of foreign currency. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.084.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		CUR								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"		A STATE OF THE STA
X222.087.2010AA010	07/01/2011			Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	

ACCUPATION Control C					1				1	1	_		ı	1	
Company Comp	837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate	Date to		Description	ID			Loop		999/		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
	X222.087.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R		85	999	R		2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
Company Comp	X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
	X222.087.2010AA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R		1, 2		R		2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
	TELL.OUT.LUTOTUT.INITOL.OLO			THITTOL	Billing Dravider Lost							R			
Company Comp	X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R			999	R	Missing"		
	X222.087.2010AA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103							999	R			
### A PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY	X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103							999	E			
March Marc	X222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103							277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
ACCUPATION Control C	X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
March Marc	X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												
NATION N	X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S			999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element		
2022 06 2010AA NM16-00	X222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104							277	т	relational field in error." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 95: "Billing Provider"		
1902 1904 1905	X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104							999	R			
SCO CA S	X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104							999	Е			
September Sept													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
222.087.2010A.NM106.010	X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104							277	Т	application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
Control Cont	X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104							999	R		2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
MM105 Billing Provider Midde Name AN 1-25 S 998 E Opendard NVL Used* Data Element 27, 2010AA,NM105 Provider Midde Name AN 1-25 S 999 E Opendard NVL Used* Data Element 27, 2010AA,NM105 Provider Midde Name AN 1-25 S 999 E Opendard NVL Used* Data Element 27, 2010AA,NM105 Provider Midde Name AN 1-25 S 999 E Opendard NVL Used* Data Element 27, 2010AA,NM105 Provider Name	X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												
Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. Fro. Sci. Entity Middle Name* Fr	X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S			999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element		
NM105 NM10	X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105							277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
Nation N	X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
AcknowledgementRejected for Invalid Information To GS 612 Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 514 Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 514 Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 514 Length invalid for receiver's application system' CSC 514 Length invalid Character in Data Exempt CSC 514 Length invalid Character in Data CSC 514 Length invalid Character in Data CSC 514 Length Character in Data C	X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105							999	Е			
NM105 NM10	X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105							277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
277 C	X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with	
Edit Descrivated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 NM106 Name Prefix AN 1-10 N/U 999 E IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" Used "Element Present" Us	X222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105							277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be	rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect
Used Element Present	X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												
1 KA33 = 113: "Implementation If 2010AA.NM102 is "2', 2010AA.NM107 If 2010AA.NM102 is "2', 2010AA.NM107 If 2010AA.	X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Present" must not be present.	X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s			999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	ø			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP)" EIC: 85: "Billing Provider" CSCC A6:	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222:087-2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	c	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a *1".	11/25: reference CR 6198.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" CSCC A8:	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best
A222.067.2010/AA.NW109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be *associated* to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	fits their internal business procedures.
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ADDITEO							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Ţ	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.091.2010AA.N302.005	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X222.091.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040 Edit Deactivated X222.091.2010AA.N302.050	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											CSCC A7:		
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 95: "Billion Provider"		
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 10 of 143

Self Colin	
No. County Stateward Code No. No. County Stateward Code No.	
Edit Descrivated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REF BILLING PROVIDER TAX 1 R 2010AA 999 R Missing 2010AA.REF out 2010AA.REF must be present. 2010AA.R	
Edit Deschkeled	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION 1 R 2010AA 999 R IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" 2010AA.REF must be present. X222.094.2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF IREFOIL Reference Identification Qualifier ID 2-3 R EI, SY 999 R IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" 2010AA.REF0 with REF01 = "Te" or "SY" is allowed. X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010 07/01/2011 REF01 Reference Identification Qualifier ID 2-3 R EI, SY 999 R IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element REF01 = "Te" or "SY" is allowed. X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020 07/01/2011 REF01 REF02 REF02<	
Naximum Use* REF01 = "Fe" or "SY* is allowed. Naximum Use* REF01 = "Fe" or "SY* is allowed.	
A	
March Marc	
Number N	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030	
Edit Deactivated	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	
Y222 DIA 2010A DEED OF 1 TO STATE OF 1 TO ST	sswalk must be available for this edit. swalk is used to validate the tax bmitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E KA03 = 10:"Implementation "Not Used 'Element Present." Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010 07/01/2011 REF04 REFERENCE IDENTIFIER NU 999 E KA03 = 101/- implementation "Not Used" Element Present. Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF BILLING PROVIDER 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment present when 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be Trailblazer or X222.096.2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF UNIVERSE INFORMATION 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and current MAC or X222.096.2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF UNIVERSE INFORMATION 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and current MAC or X222.096.2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF UNIVERSE INFORMATION 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and current MAC or X222.096.2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF UNIVERSE INFORMATION 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and current MAC or X222.096.2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF UNIVERSE INFORMATION 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and current MAC or X222.096.2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF UNIVERSE INFORMATION 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment present when 2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF UNIVERSE INFORMATION 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment present when 2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF UNIVERSE INFORMATION 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment present when 2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF UNIVERSE INFORMATION 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment present when 2010AA.REF.010 07/01/2011 REF UNIVERSE INFORMATION 2 S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used" S 2010AA 999 R Dependent "Not Used "Not Used "Not Used "Not Used "Not Used "Not Used "Not Used "Not Used "Not	JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for contract for VA MRA Project claims. nion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020 07/01/2011 REF	JH (Texas) only as appropriate for contract for VA MRA Project claims. nion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030 07/01/2011 REF Suppose that the suppose of	Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as r current MAC contract for VA MRA nion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010 07/01/2011 REF01 Reference Identification Qualifier ID 2-3 R 0B, 1G 999 R Majorine 2010AA.REF01 must be present. current MAC of	JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for contract for VA MRA Project claims. nion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020 07/01/2011 REF01 999 R IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" 2010AA.REF01 must be "1G". current MAC o	JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for contract for VA MRA Project claims. nion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010 07/01/2011 REF02 Initially Tolkien Administration AN 1-50 R 999 R Missing 2010AA.REF02 must be present. Current MAC of 01/20: Compar	JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for contract for VA MRA Project claims. nion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020 07/01/2011 REF02 277 C 07/01/2011 REF02 277 C 07/01/2011 REF02	JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for contract for VA MRA Project claims. nion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E IK403 =110: "Implementation "Not Used "Element Present" Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010 07/01/2011 REF04 REFERENCE IDENTIFIER NU 999 E IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used "Element Present". Wust not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	s	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC". For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted,	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	Element Missing*	2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name"		
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AA.PER04 must be present. 2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element"	non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 Filling Provider*		
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04	Communication Number							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.015	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	07/01/2011		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system'* CSC 127: *Entity's Communication Number'* EIC: 85 *Billing Provider*		
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated															

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values. If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be "TE".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											III/400 C. Illevellel Observator in Date	2040AA DEDOO sourt ha saasalatad with	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222:098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME		1	s	2010AB	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020 X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or	AN	1-60	N/U				999	R F	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values. Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Organization Name Pav-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
				.,								F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	· ·
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-	
X222 103 2010AB N301 030	07/01/2011		N301						1		999	Е	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
ALL: 100.2010/ND:11001.000	07/01/2011		14501						i .		999			2010/10/10/11 must be 1 - 30 characters.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 13 of 143

Misc. Notes
<u> </u>
ate Code reference must be available for
Code reference must be explicitly at
Code reference must be available for this

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.106.2010AC010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	s	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC (128: "Entity's tax id." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B010	07/01/2011			SUBSCRIBER Loop				2000B	>1		999	R	IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2000B must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2000B.HL must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL	LEVEL		-					999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	iteration of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	

221 1-1200-121-102		ı					ı		ı	1		1		ı	T	
Color	837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate	Date to		Description	ID			Loop			999/		Disposition / Error Code		Misc. Notes
Color Colo	X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
Commonweal Com	X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R		2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
1977-1-1979-1-	X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
Control Cont	X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	07/01/2011		HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern		
2011 1.00	X222.114.2000B.HL03.010				Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22			Missing"	·	
100 100																
202 114 (1988) 104 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105					Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1			Missing"	· ·	
221 19.2000.08.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	X222.114.2000B.HL04.015	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
Second Second	X222.114.2000B.HL04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
202 16.00006 88900 00 90 90 90 90 90 90	X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
202 15 2000 200	X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		SBR								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds		
222 114 20006 38864 100 2021 114 20006 38864 1	X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, II	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
227 14.2000.58901.900 07010211 08902 10010211	X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01	IVUITIDEI COGE						11,1 , 5, 1, 0	999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
150	X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility		
222.116.20008.588903.004 1093/2011 98800 Subcording Group or Policy Inches Company or Policy Inc	X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
10032011 SR03 Subscriber Group Palety AN 1-50 S 99 E 2006 1/3 Implementation SR03 Subscriber Group Palety AN 1-50 S 99 E 2006 SR03	X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R		2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
222.116.20008.58R03.004 1003/2011 SSR03 Selection (1.000.50 or Truck) AN 1-00 S 99 E Operated Two User's Data Element (2.000.58R03 must not be present (2.000.58R03.005) and in the present (2.000.5	X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
222.116.20008.SBR03.006	X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	10/03/2011		SBR03		AN	1-50	s				999	E	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	
Company Comp	X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	10/03/2011		SBR03								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing quidelines."		
### Company of the Co	Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
222.116.2000B.SBR03.030	X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
C222 116 20006 SBR04.005	X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
C222.116.2000B.SBR04.005		07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
SR04 Insured Group Name AN 1-60 S 999 E Dependent 'Not' Used' 'Data Element Present'	X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
C2C2 116 20008.SBR04.007	X222.116.2000B.SBR04.005	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	Е	Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
did Describated 07/01/2011 01/01/2013 222 116 20008 SBR04.015 07/01/2011 01/01/2013 did Describated 07/01/2011 01/01/2013 222 116 20008 SBR04.020 07/01/2014 01/01/2013	X222.116.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013										277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines."		
7222.116.20008.SBR04.015 07/01/2011 01/01/2013 07/01/2014 01/01/2013 07/01/2014 01/01/2013 07/01/2014 01/01/2013 07/01/2014 01/01/2013 07/01/2014 01/01/2013 07/01/2014 01/01/2013 07/01/2014 01/01/2013 07/01/2014 01/01/2013	Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
	X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
OR PORTUGAL.	X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 16 of 143

	1								1	I	1	ı — —	I	T	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040															
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													·
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	07/01/2011		SBR05								999	E		If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	07/01/2011		SBR05								277	Т	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information " CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	mot se present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filling Indicator Code	ID	1-2	ø			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filling indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	07/01/2011		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	s	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	07/01/2011		PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	07/01/2011		PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	07/01/2011		PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	07/01/2011		PAT04	Student Status Code Date Time Period Format	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	07/01/2011		PAT05	Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8" If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	07/01/2011		PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Element Missing*	must be present. 2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	07/01/2011		PAT06								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	07/01/2011	-	PAT09	Detient Walaka	R	1-10	S				999	R R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005 X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PAT08	Patient Weight	ĸ	1-10					277	Т	Used' Element Present' CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" [FIC: III "Subscriber"	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	07/01/2011		PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	

837 -Professional Edits

X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020 07/01/2011 NM1 X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010 07/01/2011 NM101 Entity Identifier Code ID 2-3		Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA	ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010 07/01/2011 NM101 Entity Identifier Code ID 2-3	R 2010BA	. 1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
				999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.	
	R		IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020 07/01/2011 NM101				999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010 07/01/2011 NM102 Entity Type Qualifier ID 1-1	R		1, 2	999	R	Missing" CSCC A7:	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020 07/01/2011 NM102				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person."	2010BA.NM102 must be *1*.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010 07/01/2011 NM103 Subscriber Last Name AN 1-60	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020 07/01/2011 NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030 07/01/2011 NM103				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040 07/01/2011 NM103				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: II. "Subscriber" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050 07/01/2011 NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060 07/01/2011 07/01/2011						CSCC A6:		
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010 07/01/2011 NM104 Subscriber First Name AN 1-35	s			277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020 07/01/2011 NM104				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030 07/01/2011 NM104 AN 1-35	s			999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040 07/01/2011 NM104				277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050 07/01/2011 NM104				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 07/01/2011 07/01/2011								
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.070 01/01/2015 NM104 Subscriber Flist Name				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	This is the field where the beneficiary's first name appears. This edit is added due to telephone numbers being received in this field.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010 07/01/2011 NM105 Subscriber Middle Name or Initial AN 1-25	S			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020 07/01/2011 NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030 07/01/2011 NM105				277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040 07/01/2011 NM105				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045 04/01/2013 NM105				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 O7/01/2011 07/01/2011								
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010 07/01/2011 NM106 Name Prefix AN 1-10	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010 07/01/2011 NM107 Subscriber Name Suffix AN 1-10	s			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 18 of 143

	1		1						1		1			T T	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Liemen	accepted An Cristalizers.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.015.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.016.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 164: "Entity's contract/member	If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NIM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNA AC NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. OR-	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
	07/01/2011												number* EIC: IL "Subscriber"	If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNINNNN, AANINNNNNN, ANNINNNNNNN, AANINNNNNNN, AAANINNNNNNN, CAAANINNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN	
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2012		N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" SICC 303: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL. "Subscriber"		
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											LICENTON	recogned AN Utid duters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" FIG: II "Subscriber"	2010BA N302 must be populated with	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 19 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2012		N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010	07/01/2011										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Lichton	Taccepted 1 a Cetal date (
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: II "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		DMG								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020	07/01/2011		DMG01				_			00005	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R		-	CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present. 2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020 X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02								999 277	R C	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth"	format CCYYMMDD 2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222 127 2010BA DMG03 010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F. M. U	999	R	EIC: IL "Subscriber" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010 X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	07/01/2011		DMG03 DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	iD.	(-1	к		1	r, M, U	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present. 2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010BA			277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid information* CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020 X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4". 2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AIN	1-30	K				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020 X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" ETIC: II "Subscriber"		
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010 X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER01 PER02	Contact Function Code Information Contact Name	ID AN	2-2 1-60	R S			IC	999 999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC". 2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02	- TOTAL NOTES NOTES	, 44						277	т	INVOS = 5. Data Eventrell i 100 borg CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIG: IL "Subscriber"	200 Lines to 1 To O Hisraries.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010 X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PER03 PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999 999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be present. 2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	

	ı	1								ı	1		1	1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	т	Element* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	accepted AN characters. 2010BA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	non-space character. If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 612: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010 X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020 X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM102 must be "2". 2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	.,.					 		999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	non-space character. 2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: *Entity's Last Name" EIC. PR *Pawer"	ou or and teles.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020 X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM108 NM109	B 11 W	AN	2-80	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI". 2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
	***********			Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	K						Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.NM109 must be present. 2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	Element" CSCC A7:	non-space characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSC 07. "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 15a: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR' Payer CSC 15a: "Entity ID Number" EIC: 10: "Receiver"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" FIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											[६०० मही हैं.	record any utilistaters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.135.2010BB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" FIC: PR "Payer"		

						Ι				I	Ι		1	1	T
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated X222.136.2010BB.N4.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	CODE Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	allowed. 2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401	, ,							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	Element" IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space characters. 2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Pawer"		
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	s				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Joseph Lielmenn i resent		
X222.138.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2010BB			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "E!", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "E!", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	
X222.138.2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	04/11/2011													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one- none space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	ш	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EFIC: PR "Pawer"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011										277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity."	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims),
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	EIC: 85 TBilling Provider* CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider*	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading	ourrent MAC contract for VA MIKA Project claims), is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	EIC: 85 "Billing Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	s	2000C	>1		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 25 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Nate needed.
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	New errata segment
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2010CA			999		IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	07/01/2011		CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011 (message revision, 07/01/2014)		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	K	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" OR IK304 = 17: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2300.CLM must be present.	07/07/2014: IK304 = I7 has been added as alternative error message to IK304 = 3 to enable translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X222.157.2300.CLM.020	07/01/2011		CLM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	07/01/2011		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478:: "Claim submitter's identifier"		25 time 25 stocket statement
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												accepted An Characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Licinon		
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"		
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697. "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	04/01/2012		CLM02								277	С	Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672: "Payer's payment	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 & 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D).	
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code Non-Institutional Claim Type	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010 X222.157.2300.CLM05.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	Missing" CSCC A7:	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code. Code must be valid for the transaction set creation date (BHT04).	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			В	999	IX.	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020 X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2 CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999 999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B". 2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
AZZZ. 107.Z300.GEM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLIWU5-3	Claim Frequency Code	טו	1-1	ĸ				233	ĸ	Missing" USCU A7:	2300.OEMUS-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Drovidor or Cun-Han Olaman							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 535: "Claim Eraquency Code"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010 X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CLM06 CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999 999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be present. 2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	07/01/2011		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	07/01/2011		CLM07	Benefits Assignment Certification							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	07/01/2011		CLM08	Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	07/01/2011		CLM08	21 (11 1 2 2 1	ID.	4.4	-				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.010 X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CLM09 CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	K	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be present. 2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.020 X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	07/01/2011		CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	s			Р	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	
							R					R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present,	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010 X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CLM11-1 CLM11-1	Related Causes Code Related Causes Code	ID ID	2-3 2-3	R D			AA, EM, OA	999	R D	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	then 2300.CLM11 must be present. 2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020 X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-1 CLM11-2	Related Causes Code Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S			AA, EM, UA	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values. 2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	1.0					AA, EM, OA	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be present. 2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province	ID	2-2	s				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA",	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-4	Code	U	2-2	3				277	С	Element Missing* CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province* EIG: IL "Subscriber"	then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present. If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	07/01/2011		CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	07/01/2011		CLM11-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator Yes/No Condition or Response	ID	2-3	S			02, 03, 05, 09	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 157 2300 CI M17 010	07/01/2011		CI M17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
				Yes/No Condition or Response									Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Onset of Current Illness or Injury	AN	1-35	R			000000000	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD			Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present. 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		1	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		1	304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01		_					-04	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "304".	

				1					1	1	1			I	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Gamor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 715:: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ACCIDENT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8,	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present. 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 727: "Accident date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier					1		999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
				Edot Monorida i Grod Dato	741	1 00				00111111100	-		Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual Period (LMP)" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date. Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with	
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2300	ļ		999	R	Maximum Use"	DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		1	455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	B . T . D . I . E							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	= aumor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R		1	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the last x-ray."	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		<u> </u>	471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format						1	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		<u></u>	D8	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02			_					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	-

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020 X222.172.2300.DTP02.030	07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP02								999 277	C C	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 195: "Unable to work dates/Disability Date."	2300.DTP02 must be valid values. If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	D	3-3	R			297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.175.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	s	2300			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	If 2300.CLM05-1 or 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Related Hospitalization							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Admission Date	AN	1-35	R]	CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	<u> </u>					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility Admission Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		1	096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	

		1	1	1					ı	I				1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	Discriarge Date							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 190: "Facility Discharge Date"	CCYYMMDD format. 2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Assumed or Relinquished Care	AN	1-35	R			00004##DD	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Date	AIN	1-33	N.			CCYYMMDD			Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present. 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03	DATE - PROPERTY AND							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	O-d D-d-	AN	4.05	-			CCYYMMDD	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R		ļ	CCYYMMDD	999		Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present. 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	D	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	2.7.2.15							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present. 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PO, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be present. 2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02							FX	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC". When 2300.PWK06 is present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number" LK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.PWK06 must be populated with	
X222.182.2300.PW K06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PW K06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.182.2300.PW K06.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC. QC "Patient"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.188.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.188.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass thru, syntax only
X222.189.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Service Authorization Exception							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X222.189.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Code Code	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999 999	R R	Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF02.020 X222.189.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF02 REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.REF02 must be valid values. Must not be present.	
			REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	7.0.4	. 00	N/U				_	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.189.2300.REF04.010 X222.191.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR		1	S	2300			999		Used" Element Present" IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Must not be present. 2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Mammouranhy Costification							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
Vaaa 144 444 444															
X222.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

2300. REF02 must be a valid Mammography edit.	must be available for this uested for "Mammography
Color Colo	
## ACCUPATION No. No	
Page Page	
March Marc	
\$222.193.290.REF02.00	
### Referred Number ### Re	
According to Company According to Company	
CSCC A7: TAcknowledgementRejected for Invalid Information TACknowledgementRejected for Invalid Information TACknowledgementRejected for Invalid Information TACknowledgementRejected for Invalid Information TACK SET: "Larght invalid for receiver's CSC 781: "Early in vital for receiver's CSC 781: "Early invalid for receiver's CSC 781: "Early inva	
According Part Pa	
Name	
Edit Describited 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E	
Number N	
X222194.2300.REF01.01 07/01/2011 REF04 REFERNCE IDENTIFIER N/U 999 E IK403 = 10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present' Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF0.010 07/01/2011 REF PRIOR AUTHORIZATION 1 S 2300 999 R K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Only one literation of 2300.REF with REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF01 = 701" is allowed. REF02 = 701" is allowed. REF03 = 701	
X222.194.2300.REF01.010 07/01/2011 REF01 Reference Identification Qualifier ID 2-3 R G1 999 R IK403 = 1.**Required Data Element 2300.REF01 must be present.	
X2221942300.REF01.020 07/01/2011 REF01 REF02 Prior Authorization or Referal Number AN 1-50 R 999 R IK403 = 7. "Invalid Claracter in Data 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222_194_2300.REF02_010	
Name	
X222.194.2300.REF02.030 07/01/2011 REF02 999 E K403 = 5: 'Data Element Too Long' 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
"Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information."	
X222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	
X222.194.2300.REF03.010 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E K403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used" Element Present" Must not be present.	
V202 104 2000 DEFO4 010 0 07/04/2014 DEFCH	
X222.196.2300.REF.010 O7/01/2011 REF PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER 1 S 2300 277 T CSC CA 7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 47: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 48: CSC 48: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 48: "By Payer Assigned Claim Control Number." Medicare only accepts 3=10 01/20: Companion Guidelines."	ORIGINAL claim (CLM05- de Note needed.
X222_197_2300.REF_010 07/01/2011 REF IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER 1 S 2300 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.010 07/01/2011 REF01 Reference Identification Qualifier ID 2-3 R X4 999 R IK403 = 1. "Required Data Element Missing" 2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222-197-2300.REF01.020 O7/01/2011 REF01 REF01 999 R IK403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value" 2300.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222 197.2300.REF02.020 07/01/2011 REF02 999 R IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character. Space	

	Implementation	Implementation									TA1/	l			
837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
													application system" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number"		
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020 X222.199.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Repriced Claim Reference	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "9A". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	AIN.	1-50	IX.				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		KEF02								333	_	CSCC A7:	2300.REF02 Illust be 1-30 characters.	
													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020 X222.200.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be "9C". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Number							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.200.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
A222.200.2300.REP02.040	07/01/2011		KEF02								211		application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim		
													Reference Number" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010 X222.201.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020 X222.201.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Investigational Device Exemption	AN	1-50	R				999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "LX". 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Number							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
		l		l l		l					-555				I

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 34 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Olassia da susa Tasa a No	441	4.50		-			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	
X222.202.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must be present. 2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present. Only one iteration of 2300 REF with	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.010 X222.204.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.020 X222.204.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.REF01 must be EA . 2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.204.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"		
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X222.205.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02				1				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

177 178 179	837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
March 1996 Mar		Edit	Deactivate Edit											"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
\$25.00.000000000000000000000000000000000	X222.205.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"		
April	X222.205.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project	demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be the number identifying the current contractor for	This edit applies only to the current contractor who processes VA MRA Project claims. (Previous description had specified a number; 126/2012, the reference to contractor number made generic, to ease future updates related to contractor changes.)
March Marc	X222.205.2300.REF02.060	01/01/2016		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines		
March Marc	X222.205.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
March Marc	X222.205.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Column C	X222.206.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds		
1922 2022	X222,206,2300,REF01,010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are
## PACK STATE OF THE PROPERTY													R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	· ·	no issues with requiring NPI.
22 205 2200 REFG 209	X222.206.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R		2300.REF02 must be present.	
No. Part P	X222.206.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
222 207 200 X301 F00	X222.206.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
No.	X222.206.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Page 2007 2000 NSD 1	X222.206.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
1.00 1.00	X222.207.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		КЗ	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	
ACCUPATION ACC	X222.207.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.K301 must be present.	
222 207 2300 K301 540 CFO12011 K301	X222.207.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.207.2300.K301.040	X222.207.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	Е			
X222_207_2300_K301_060													т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.07.2300.K301.080	X222.207.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R			
Note Reference Code ID 3-3 R ADD, CER, DEP, DEN, TPO Sep R R403 = 110 Required Data Element Result Sep R R403 = 110 Required Data Element Result		07/01/2011	07/01/2011												o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	
X222 209 2300 NTE01	X222.207.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302		ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222 209 2300.NTE01	X222.207.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303				N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 209 2300.NTE01.010 O7/01/2011 NTE01 Note Reference Code ID 3-3 R ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO 999 R K403 = 1 "Required Data Element X500.NTE01 must be present. Missing" X222 209 2300.NTE01.020 O7/01/2011 NTE02 Claim Note Text AN 1-80 R 999 R K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value" X300.NTE01 must be present. X222 209 2300.NTE02.010 O7/01/2011 NTE02 N	X222.209.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE			1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020	X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
AZ222.09.2300.NTE02.010													R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
NTEQ2 S90 NTEQ2.030 NTEQ2.030 NTEQ2 S90 S90					Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R						Missing"		
CSCC A7: Y-Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information														Element"	space character.	
Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E		2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
MY 400 O. Harvella Characteria Data 2000 NITE CO. World to a service of the	X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050 07/01/2011 NTE02 999 R Index of the company of the compan	X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	07/01/2011		CR1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 377: "Ambulance certification/focumentation"		12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <tbd> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work-around.</tbd>
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104	Unit or Basis for Measurement							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.020 X222.211.2300.CR106.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CR105 CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CR105 must be "DH". 2300.CR106 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Biotanico							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.025	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											ICSCC A7:		
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"		
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	s				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	07/01/2011		CR109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711:: "Stretcher Purpose:		
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 37 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	07/01/2011		CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.	
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	07/01/2011		CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	07/01/2011		CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	07/01/2011		CR203	Subluxation Level Code	D	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	07/01/2011		CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	07/01/2011		CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	07/01/2011		CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/II				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	07/01/2011		CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/II				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	07/01/2011		CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.020	07/01/2011		CR208								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	
X222.214.2300.CR209.010	07/01/2011		CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	07/01/2011		CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	07/01/2011		CR210								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	07/01/2011		CR210								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713: "Patient Condition Description"		
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	07/01/2011		CR210								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	07/01/2011		CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	07/01/2011		CR211								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	07/01/2011		CR211								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713:: "Patient Condition Describition"		
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	07/01/2011		CR211								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.214.2300.CR212.010	07/01/2011		CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.020 X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CRC01 CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N. Y	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be "07". 2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.010 X222.216.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition indicator	U		^		<u> </u>	,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be present. 2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC04.005 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012													
X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05							UO, US, 12	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 is present. 2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC06 can only be present if	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06							UD, US, 12	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 is present. 2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to	Segment or	Description	ID	Min.	Usage	Loop	Loop	5010A1	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Misc. Notes
oor Eartholololo	Edit	Deactivate Edit	Element	Description		Max.	Req.	2006	Repeat	Values	277CA	ect	Disposition, Error code	Part B	inios rioles
X222.216.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC07 can only be present if	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07							08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 is present. 2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION		3	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.	
X222 219 2300 CRC01 010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			F1, F2, F3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01							,,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.010 X222.219.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be present. 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
				One distant Contra	ID	2-3				14 10 10 14 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC03 must be valid values. 2300.CRC04 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5			Element Missing*	2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.020	04/01/2012		CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC05 must be valid values. 2300.CRC06 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	Element Missing*	2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020 X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC06 CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s		1	L1. L2. L3. L4. L5	999 999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.CRC06 must be valid values. 2300.CRC07 can only be present if	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010 X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	3		<u> </u>	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 is present. 2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	HOMEBOUND INDICATOR		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with	
X222 221 2300 CRC01 010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Calegory	ID	2-2	R		1	75	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	CRC01 = "75" is allowed. 2300 CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010 X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	к		1	/5	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be present. 2300.CRC01 must be "75".	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222,223,2300,CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	s	2300			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with	Pass Through Syntax Only
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed. 2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2.2	K			22	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values	
X222,223,2300,CRC03,030	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be	
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV. NU. S2. ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	"NU". 2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		н								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	Revised to include both qualifiers when ensuring that there is only one iteration of a qualifier for a principal diagnosis code on a claim.
X222.226.2300.HI.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE			R								
X222 226 2300 HI01-1 010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R		1	ABK BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300 HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011	1		5555 Elst qualifier Code			+ "		1	7,57, 51			Missing"		Revised to allow both qualifiers; edit further refines
AZZZ.ZZ6.Z300.HI01-1.020	REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	acceptance of qualifiers by limiting them to the two possible.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to	Segment or	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Misc. Notes
	Edit	Deactivate Edit	Liomont			mux.	rtoqi		породе	Valueo	277CA	001		rato	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.025 Edit Deactivated	10/18/2013 (No later than)	10/01/2015													
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.026 Edit Deactivated	10/18/2013 (No later than)	10/01/2015													
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 254: *Principal diagnosis code*	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	This edit ensures both that ICD-9 codes are valid for the date of service and that the ICD-9 code set is valid for the date of service. REVISED ID7/2013 It also specifies using the "from" date to validate for spans of dates. The dates against which validation will occur will be on the ICD-9 code list table.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.Hi01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.Hi01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list abibe. If DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD- 10 code set is valid according to date of service. REVISED 1007/2013.1 kt will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222 226.2300.HI01-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HIb1 is "BK", 2300.HIb1 2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02_ED8, use the "from" date to validate.	Newsed 10/07/2013 to reflect spans of dates. Valid (CD-9 Dignosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no dispnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service iness, for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the amongies effective.
X222 226.2300.HI01-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.090	07/01/2011 Revised - 10/07/2013		HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-0C-M Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Revised to clarify and add span of date criteria. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This od till validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service innes, for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.100	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.110	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"		

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.120	04/01/2012		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.125	10/01/2012		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.130	04/01/2015		HI01-2		AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK or ABK the Diagnosis codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012		Code									Osed Clement resent		
X222.226.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		INFORMATION											
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI02-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.040	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.050	10/07/2013		HI102-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI02-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-1 is "DF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This odt will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2103		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid IC0-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = 472°C, based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates for individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 41 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '2" (all lines) and 2300.HI02-1 is 'BF', 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 (CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: " Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICO-1 CM Diagnosis code on the date "1 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICO-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from 'date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.090	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.040	10/07/2013		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.050	10/07/2013		HI103-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code""	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI03-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: **Cknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	III 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then SV300.HI03-2 is "BF" then Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = 4727, based on the ICO9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 42 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2" must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10- CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code sat. Revision includes handling span of dates, using the "from" date.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" (all lines) and 2300.HI03 is "BF", 2300.HI03 - Puss te a valid ICD-9 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will convolve the amongnost effective complete from the provide the amongnost effective to.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222 226.2300.HI03-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	It 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2200.H103-1 is SV107-4 are not "3" and 2200.H103-1 is "ABF", 2200.H100.2 must be a louid ICD-10-40.BPT and a louid ICD-10-400.DT903 (lates) when DT97-1 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. It 2400.DT902.RD8, use the "from date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective date.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013											10000 47		
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.040	10/07/2013		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.050	10/07/2013		HI104-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI04-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-7 is "A" and 2300.HI04-7 is "BF" then Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Scknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "AB" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a vail of ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate table	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and II 2410.SV107-4 are not "4" (all lines) and 2300.HI04 - II is "B", "2300.HI04-2 must be avidil CD-9 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for the offt. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis porinter for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service innes, for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the accordance affective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.Hl04-1 is 14" ABF", 2300.Hl04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R AN	1-15	N/U N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010 X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	Code HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	Used Element Present IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Mission"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04	
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		INFORMATION									Element Missing*	is present.	
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.040	10/07/2013		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.050	10/07/2013		HI105-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI05-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.H105-1 is "BF" then 2300.H105-2 must be a vaild iCD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code sit valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: *Diagnosis code*	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a vail (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate 1 table.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only perain to effective dates for individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" (all lines) and 2300.HI05 1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid (CD-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472". based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked agiants the dates indication of all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '5' and 2300.Hl05-1 is 'ABF', 2300.Hl05-2 must be a valid ICO-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date a 2400.DFPG3 (all lines) when DFPD1 = '472', based on the ICO-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DFD2*RD6, use the 'Triom' date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "trom' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.040	10/07/2013		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.050	10/07/2013		HI106-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI06-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.

837 -Professional Edits

	Implementation	Implementation									TA1/				
837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.5V107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.H106-1 is "BF" then 2300.H106-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validation	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISESD 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.Hl06-1 is "AB" then 2300.Hl06-2 must be a vail (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate 1able.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates for individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISESD 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Dlagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" (all lines) and 2300.HIb6s I'ms the a valid ICD-9 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service ines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.Hl06-1 is "ABF", 2300.Hl06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked agiants the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		III GIWATION									- Common of	the promoted the	·
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 46 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.040	10/07/2013		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.050	10/07/2013		HI107-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255; "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI07-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICO-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/11 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a vail (ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate, table	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates for individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set. REVISED to show span of dates requirements.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and II SV107-4 are not "7" (all lines) and 2300.HI07 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be avidi (CD-9 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-8-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reterence must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of he ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service innes; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the annopoids offering table.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 see net "7 and 2200.HI07-1 is "148F", 2200.HI07-2 must be a selid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in ICM-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in ICM-10-CM Diagnosis Code in ICM-10-CM Diagnosis Code is table. If 2400.DTPO2.ETD6, use the "from date to validate."	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service innes; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011	ļ	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011	 	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011	 	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011	 	HI07-8	Industry code Yes/No Condition or response	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010 X222.226.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011	\vdash	HI07-9	Code HEALTH CARE CODE	ID	1-1	N/U S				999	E R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	Must not be present. 2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07	
				INFORMATION			0					115	Flement Missing*	is present.	

837 -Professional Edits

	1								I			I	1	I	1
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.040	10/07/2013		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.050	10/07/2013		HI108-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI08-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.H108-1 is "BF" then 2300.H108-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.Hi08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hi08-2 must be a vaiid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only, Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individua Codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.060	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '8' (all lines) and 2300.HI08 SV107-4 are not '8' (all lines) and 2300.HI08 C must be avidi (CD-9 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP30 all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the (CD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.080	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400 SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300 HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300 HI08-2 miss the avail (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400 DTP03 (all misely when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400 DTP02, EDB, use the "from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

						l			1						
	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		IN ORMSTHON									Cornoric Missing	no produnt.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.040	10/07/2013		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.050	10/07/2013		HI109-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI09-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.H109-1 is "BF" then 2300.H109-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.Hi09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.Hi09-1 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" (all lines) and 2300. HI09- 11 is "BF", 2300. HI09-2 must be avidid ICD-9 CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400. DTP3 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. II 2400. DTP42=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not '9' and 2300.Hl09-1 is 'ABF', 2300.Hl09-2 must be a valid ICD-10K Diagnosis code on the data in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472', based on the ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the 'from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

	1			I I							1		I	1	1
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		IN ORMATION									Control Missing	no prodont.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.030 Edit deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.040	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.050	10/07/2013		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI10-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "Br" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid (CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this odit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to valid table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400. SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" (all lines) and SV107-4 are not "10" (all lines) and valid (ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date a 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code ist table. If 2400.DTP03-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is not diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service inset; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the "from" date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400 SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.H10-1 is "ABF", 2300.H10-2 must be a sulal (ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = '472", based on the (ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code in the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code in table. If 2400.DTP02, EDB, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the from 'date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	
														•	

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10	
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		INFORMATION									Element Missing*	is present.	
Edit Deactivated X222.226.2300.HI11-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.040	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.050	10/07/2013		HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	D	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.HI11-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a vail (ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.H11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H11-1 zuns the a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and SV107-4 are not "11" (all lines) and valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date a 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list bible. II 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spans of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 51 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013	Deactivate Edit	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277CA	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-1 is must be a vaid (ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from' date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service innes, for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the "from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"		
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.020	10/03/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Effective for dates of receipt October 1, 2013, both qualifiers shall be accepted at the translator level to accommodate ICD-10 testing; however, both cannot be present on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.030 Edit Deactivated	10/03/2011	10/07/2013													
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.040	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	s				277	С	Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "BK", then 2300.HI12-1 must be "BF."	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.050	10/07/2013		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2300 HI01-1 = "ABK", then 2300.H12-1 must be "ABF".	Claim must show either ICD-9-CM codes or ICD- 10 codes but not both on the same claim.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid (CD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9- CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02=RD8, use the "from" date to validate	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. This edit will validate whether a given code is valid as well as whether the ICD-9 code set is valid according to date of service. It will also ensure that the date selected for validation is "from" for spans of dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.050	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	II 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "126" at 250.H12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H12-1 zurs be a valid IC0-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = 472°, based on the IC0-10-CM Diagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate, table.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code list table must be available for this edit. Note: validation against this table will not only pertain to effective dates of individual codes but also effective dates for appropriate use of the ICD-10 code set.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.070	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400 SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not *12" (all lines) and 2300.H112-1 is "BF". 2000.H112-2 must be a valid ICD-9-GM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "42". based not he ICD-9-GM biagnosis Code list table. If 2400.DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-9code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the from date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective dates.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/07/2013		HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400 SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300 H112-1 is ABF. 2300 H112-1 mis the avail (CD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400 DTP03 (all lines) when DTP01 = "472", based on the (CD-10-CM Diagnosis Code instable. If 2400 DTP02-RD8, use the "from" date to validate.	Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit. This edit will validate both individual codes and valid use of the ICD-10 code set when there is no diagnosis pointer for the diagnosis code. The diagnosis code will be checked against the dates indicated on all service lines; for spars of dates, the validation will occur against the 'from' date. The code set table will provide the appropriate effective days.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not		
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	Code ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE		1	S	2300			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.	
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE			R						Maximum 030	Di is allowed.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010 X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	K			BP	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be present. 2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011	01/01/2012		Code									Used" Element Present"		
Edit Deactivated X222.239.2300.HI02.015	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE											
Edit Deactivated X222.239.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7:	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	
X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

	1			T				1		1		1	T	T	T
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R						Maximum Use	BG are allowed.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.030	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BG the Condition codes within this HI segment must not be duplicated.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011	01/01/2012		Code									Osed Element Fresent		
Edit Deactivated X222.242.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011	1	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02	
X222.242.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	is present. 2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
				Gounno									DIIIOIN I 1000IN		

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 54 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-1.010 X222.242.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1 HI04-2	Code List Qualifier Condition Code	AN	1-30	R R			BG	999	R C	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG". 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-1.010 X222.242.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1 HI06-2	Code List Qualifier Condition Code	AN	1-30	R			BG	999 277	С	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG". 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-1.010 X222.242.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Condition Code	AN	1-30	R R			BG	999	C C	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG". 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to	Segment or	Description	ID	Min.	Usage	Loop	Loop	5010A1	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Misc. Notes
	Edit	Deactivate Edit	Element		_	Max.	Req.		Repeat	Values	277CA	ect		Part B	
X222.242.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7:	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.005	04/01/2012		НСР	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2300			277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP06.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222 252 2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP13.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.252.2300.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated X222.252.2300.HCP15.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012											1		
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2310A	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2310A are allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020 X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101 NM101								999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values. For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	24 1 2 11 1 11	ANI	4.00	-				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310A.NM103 must be present. 2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020 X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103 NM103								999	R E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" (SCS 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" (SC 504: "Entity's Last Name" (SC 504: "Entity's Last Name" (SC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103	_							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information* CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIG: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" or "0B" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate	Implementation Date to	Segment or	Description	ID	Min.	Usage	Loop	Loop	5010A1	TA1/ 999/	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits	Misc. Notes
637F Edit Reference	Edit	Deactivate Edit	Element	Description	ID.	Max.	Req.	Соор	Repeat	Values	277CA	ect	Disposition/End Code	Part B	MISC. NOTES
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's CSC 560: "Entity's EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "0B" or "IG" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 313: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020 X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999 999	R R	CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM101 must be "82". 2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020 X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Rendering Provider Last or	AN	1-60	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.NM102 must be valid values. 2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Organization Name	••		-				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated X222.262.2310B.NM104.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

	Implementation	Implementation								504044	TA1/	A(Pa-l		Provinced FO4044 Editor	
837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM104.015	10/03/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
													application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	FIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310B.NM104 must be populated with	
X222.202.2310B.NW104.030	07/01/2011		NW104								999	K	Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	10/03/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
													application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310B.NM105 must be populated with	
X222.202.2310B.NW103.030	07/01/2011		14101103								000		Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	accepted AN characters.	To prevent continued processing and later
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
													application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"		
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R		2310B.NM107 must be populated with	
									l				Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated															
													CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
													CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	a valid VA identifier".	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
													EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
													CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	.,	Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
													EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
															Project claims.

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 61 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

	I														
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV.010	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
Edit Deactivated X222.265.2310B.PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010 X222.265.2310B.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02 PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV02 must be present. 2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
X222.265.2310B.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	F	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	INFORMATION Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310B			999	R	Used" Element Present* IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "16", "08", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	(GG) (BPO)							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "EIC: EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837 -Professional Edits

	I	l	l												
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020 X222.269.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.NM101 must be"77". 2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.010 X222.269.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	К			2	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be present. 2310C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: 77: "Sanvine I orgalitor" IR403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.269.2310C:NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC; 77 "Service Location"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N301 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.272.2310C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Laboratory or Facility Address								1	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-	
X222.272.2310C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Line	AN	1-55	s				999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310C			999		IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	к	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	<u> </u>
X222.273.2310C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 64 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	ø	2310C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCSC 732: "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.REF must not be present.	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2310C			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.PER04 must be present. 2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020 X222.277.2310C.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X222.277.2310C.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.PER04 must be populated with	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	Element CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	accepted AN characters. 2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013		Madellion									·	· 	·
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER06 is present, 2310C.PER05 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-	
X222 277 2310C PER06 030	07/01/2011		PER06						1		999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77: "Service I coation"	and an addition	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222,277,2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Commissation Num										reuspieu an Characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.010 X222.280.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be present. 2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" (SCS 612: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" (SC 504: "Entity's Last Name" (SC 504: "Entity's Last Name")		
X222.280.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DO "Supervising Physician"		
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222,280,2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" [EIC: DO: "Sunervising Physician"	2310D.NIM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222:280.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIC: DO "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	Element Missing*	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	s	2310D			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 732: *Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.* CSC 560: *Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier.* EIC: DO *Supervising Physician*	2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G" or "LU".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC DO "Supervision Physician"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "08" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.283.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	s	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	D	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101		,					_	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.010 X222.285.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be present. 2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.285.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
													Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.285.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code Name Last or Organization	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Line							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non- space character	
X222.287.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	**Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 126: Entity is Address to CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance		
X222.287.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated X222.287.2310E.N302.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											W. (100		
X222.287.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC AT: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 126: "Entity of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 27: "Sensible Location"		
X222.287.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											IETER HER IT	reuspieu an Cristacters.	
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Enitify City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Flement"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element	accepted an characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Josef Elomon Frodun		
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2310F	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101 NM102	Faste Tona Ovalida	10	4.4	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010 X222.290.2310F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	К		<u> </u>	2	999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be present. 2310F.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103		AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" [SIC, 77: "Septial, Lengtings"		
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	D	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC AY: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 126: "Entity of origin and destination - ambulance [SC 727: Sengel penalized]		
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.292.2310F.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Archidence Days Off Address									IV/400 C: Herselld Observatorie Date	COMOT NOOD annut against least again	
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" [CSC 727: "September Invalided"]		
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310F			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 1: Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310F.N401 must be present. 2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	Element"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC 47: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77: "Sanafaci Locations" IRVal 3 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2310F.N401 must be populated with	Valid State Code reference must be available for
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	this edit.

277 C CSC 501: Entity's StateProne" 2310F-N402 must be a valid State Code. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone" 2310F-N402 must be a valid State Code. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone" 2310F-N402 must be a valid State Code. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone" 2310F-N402 must be a valid State Code. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone" 2310F-N402 must be a valid State Code. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone" 2310F-N402 must be present. 2310F-N403 must be present. 2310F-N403 must be present. 2310F-N403 must be present. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone" 2310F-N404 is not present, 2310F-N403 must be present. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone" 2310F-N404 is not present. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone" 2310F-N402 must be present. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone" 2310F-N402 must be present. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone" 2310F-N402 must be present. CSC 268 Teachily State Prone"	Misc. Notes Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 N402 Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code 1D 2-2 S 999 R IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present." X222.293.2310F.N402.020 07/01/2011 N402 1	
Province Code Province Code Province Code Province Code Province Code Province Code Province Code Province Code Province Code Province Code Province Code Province Code CSC SUL 7: Schowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. Province Code CSC 50: "Entity's State/Province" Province Code CSC 26: "Entity's State/Province" Province Code CSC 26: "Entity's State/Province" Province Code CSC 26: "Entity's State/Province" Province Code Province Cod	
CSCL X1:	
Net Net	
*Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information. **Tentity's Postal/Zip Code** 2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code. CSC 266 *Facility point of origin and CSC 266 *Facility point or CSC 266 *Facility point or CSC 266 *Facility point or CSC 266 *Facility point or CSC 266 *Facility point or CSC 266 *Facility point or CSC 266 *Facility point or CSC 266 *Facility point or CSC 266 *Facility point or CSC 266 *Facility poi	
EIC: 77 "Service Location"	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010 07/01/2011 N404 Ambulance Drop Off Country ID 2-3 S 999 E IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010 07/01/2011 N405 Location Qualifier ID 1-2 N/U 999 E K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present Used "Element Present" Must not be present.	
X222 293 2310F N406.010 07/01/2011 N406 Location Identifier AN 1-30 N/U 999 E MK403 = Elemon Type Incomplementation *Not Use To the Complement of the Comple	
X222 293 2310F N407:005 07/01/2011 N407 Country Subdivision Code ID 1-3 S 999 E UK/403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Ukgs = 10: "Implementation" Not Ukgs = 10: "Implementation" Must not be present.	
X222 293.2310F.N407.010 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011	
2222 295.2320010 07/01/2011 OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP 2320 10 999 R RIGIDAL COLOR OF THE SUBSCRIBER LOOP 2320 10 999 R RIGIDAL COLOR OF THE SUBSCRIBER LOOP 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Clarification to remove phrase "If 2000B.SBR01=P"; Clarification effective with July 1, 2013, Change Request
X222.295.2320.SBR.010 07/01/2011 SBR OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION 1 S 2320 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010 07/01/2011 SBR01 Payer Responsibility Sequence ID 1-1 R A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U 999 R IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element 2320.SBR01 must be present. X222.295.2320.SBR01.020 07/01/2011 SBR01 999 R IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" 2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X222_295_230_05HV01U20	
CSCC 46: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" If 20008 SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present. If 20008 SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010 07/01/2011 SBR02 Individual Relationship Code ID 2-2 R 01.18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, GB 999 R IK/403 = 1: "Required Data Element 2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320_SBR02_020	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.004 10/03/2011 SBR03 Insured Group or Policy Number AN 1-50 S 999 E Dependent "Not Used" Date Element 2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109 Present."	
CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error"	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.010 07/01/2011 SBR03 999 R K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data 2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character." 2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.020 07/01/2011 SBR03 999 E IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" 2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
CSCC A: CALCADA:	
application system* CSC 163: "Entity solicy number*	
application system*	
spiciation system*	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.295.2320.SBR04.020	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.030	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" [EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010 Edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2015													
X222.295.2320.SBR05.020	07/01/2015		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
X222 299 2320 CAS 020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are	
X222.299.2320.CAS.030	10/07/2013		CAS								277	С	Maximum Use" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	allowed. If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = *573* is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = *573*.	
X222.299.2320.CA\$02.025	01/01/2012		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the highlow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222:299.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222:299.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GR "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CA\$04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSC A7:		
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	O	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222:299.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GR. "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EICI. GB "Other Insured"		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system* CSC 519: *Adjustment Amount* EIC: GB *Other Insured* CSCC A7:		
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB. "Other Insured!"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC S21: Adjustment Reason Code CSC S16: Adjustment Reason Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIG. GR "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Researc Code for the highlow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CA\$12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	Element' CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information' CSC 694: *Amount must not be equal to zero' CSC 519: *Adjustment Amount* EIC: GB *Other Insured*	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277		CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 52: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 51: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15	. agosman / mount	.,						999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present. 2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 75 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC. GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 591: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	10000 0400 A	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIG: GR 'Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.040	01/01/2013		AMT								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013										277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site at payer site CSC 28: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 =D must not be present.	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "P" (for Primary) in 2000B. SBR01 and a "D" value in 2320.AMT01 (Peyer Pald Amount) would indicate. Note: clarified 12/6/2012 to specify that the value must be "D" in order to ensure that editing is against the correct 2320 AMT segment.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222 305 2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7: **Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330 RMM (39) minus the sum of all claim feel adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x iteration's payer.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											Code Element Feeding		
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIG: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											Used" Element Present"		
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ	CABILITY							277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01	Remaining Delegant lebility							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.002	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insurer!"		

									I	I	1	1	T		T
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		OI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	Maximum Use" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020	07/01/2011		OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X222.308.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			Р	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2320.OI04 must be "P".	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.010 X222.308.2320.OI06.020	07/01/2011		OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.Ol06 must be present. 2320.Ol06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010			Olub								999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value	2320.0106 must be valid values.	
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011									,				
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	Ø				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	07/01/2011		MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"		
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIGC R. Cother Incurred."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC- GR "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highlow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	С	ElS: CR. "Other Incurred" "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 616: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	С	EUC-CB. "Other Incurred" "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highflow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	EUC-ER "Other Incurred" "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highflow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277		CSCC As: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the highflow date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	07/01/2011		MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222:310.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			L	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330AN.M103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EUC GB "Other Inserted"		
X222:313.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EUC CB: "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EUC: CB: "Other Incurred."		
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108		AN	2-80	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010 X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109 NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	К				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330A.NM109 must be present. 2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.020 X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	Element" IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space characters. 2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		OTHER CHROONING									IVOOL 5. IIO	ı	
X222A1.020.2330A.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330A.N401 must be present. 2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City' EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	Ø				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	Ø				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020 X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	Other Insured Additional	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2310A.REF01 must be "SY". 2330A.REF02 must be present.	
ALLE. 3 19. 2330M. NEPUZ. UTU	07/01/2011	l	NEPU2	Identifier	AIN	1-50	rt		l		999	ĸ	Missing"	2000A.NEFUZ Hiust be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101				_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.010 X222.320.2330B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be present. 2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Name							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	 E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system* CSC 504: *Entity's Last Name* CSC 504: *Entity's Last Name* CSC 508: Other payer's Explanation of Benefitis-payment information EIC: PR *Payer*		
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	D	2-3	N/U				999	ш	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity" Street address" CSC 508: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits-payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 508: Cither payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.021.2330B.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Estim" CIC SC 502: "Estim" CIC SC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payers's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

	1								1	ı		ı —		1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222,323,2330B,N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Dood Liement resent		
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020 X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01 DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.DTP01 must be "573". 2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010 X222.325.2330B.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	i.U	2.3	Λ.		 	56	999		Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be present. 2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"		
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020 X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF01 REF02	0.1 0 0 1 11 17	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be valid values. 2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-30					277	С	Missing* CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 128: 'Entity's tax id* CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR *Payer.	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 512: "Entity's tax id" CSC 288: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		2	s	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	

837 -Professional Edits

	1					1					1	1	I	ı	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.328.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC. DP. "Deurer"		
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011	10/01/2012											Osed Element Present		
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.329.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Other Payer Claim Adjustment							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010 X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		REF02 REF02	Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be present. 2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020 X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF-04.010 X222.331.2330B.REF-010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012	KEF04	NET ENERGE IDENTIFIER			14/0				999	-	Used" Element Present"	moon for De present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with	
X222.331.2330B.REF.020 X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	CONTROL NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier	ID		R	2000		F8	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010 X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	reverence identification Qualifier	ıD	2-3	К			r8	999	R R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be present. 2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Control	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
				Number									Missing"		

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 88 of 143

							l						1		
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025	07/01/2011										277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Psyer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 266: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information		
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											[Editions	accepted AN cited acters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	s	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 522: "Entity's National Provider identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider'	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330C.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	s	2330D	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 522: "Entity's National Provider identifier (NP)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330D.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.340.2330E010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	s	2330E	1		277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guilde Note needed.
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's CSC 560: "Entity's EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330E.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guilde Note needed.
X222.343.2330F010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	s	2330F	1		277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	Т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2330F.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guilde Note needed.
X222.347.2330G010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330G	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guilde Note needed.

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing juidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guilde Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	07/01/2011		Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		LX								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.040	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	07/01/2011		SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment	2400.SV1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	07/01/2011		SV1								999	R	Missing" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	
X222.351.2400.SV101.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Maximum Ose		
Edit Deactivated X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	07/01/2011		SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	07/01/2011		SV101-1								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	07/01/2011		SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	07/01/2011		SV101-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	07/01/2011		SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	07/01/2011		SV101-3								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = '472'.	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	04/01/2015		SV101-3		AN	2-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	07/01/2011		SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	07/01/2011		SV101-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"		Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	07/01/2011		SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	07/01/2011		SV101-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	07/01/2011		SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	07/01/2011		SV101-6								277	С	CSCC A7: **Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"		Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 91 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

		1											ı	1	, ,
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	07/01/2011		SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non- space character	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	07/01/2011		SV101-7								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306 Detailed description of service		
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	07/01/2011		SV101-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	07/01/2011		SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	07/01/2011		SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	07/01/2011		SV102								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	07/01/2011		SV102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	07/01/2011		SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"		
X222:351.2400.SV102.040	07/01/2011		SV102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	07/01/2011		SV102								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.060	07/01/2011		SV102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustment found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer pirot to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	07/01/2011		SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.\$V103.020	07/01/2011		SV103								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code.	2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	07/01/2011		SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	07/01/2011		SV104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.035 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	07/01/2011 Edit Revised 01/01/2015	Deactivate Edit	SV104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	edit changed from 999E to 999K; the 999K will result in the transmission being rejected for negative values, which are not valid for a quantity (problem discovered with anesthesia claims, but principle applies to all quantities. The 999E would have noted the error but passed the claim on to the CEM.)
X222.351.2400.SV104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV104.055 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2015	SV104												
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	07/01/2011		SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in BHT04.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. OR Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	07/01/2011		SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	with Sorti.
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	07/01/2011		SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	07/01/2011		SV107-1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300 H where H0H1-18 "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: If 2600 SV107-1-3, when 2300 H0H-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300 H103-2 must be populated. Example 2: If 2600 SV107-1 = 5, when 2300 H10H-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300 H105-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated	01/01/2012	10/01/2012 07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	07/01/2011		SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	s				277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.040	07/01/2011		SV107-2								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	These must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where IIIO1-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.5V107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with PBK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.5V107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	07/01/2011		SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 2 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.040	07/01/2011		SV107-3								277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 477: *Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid*	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.H where HIII-11: ABK' or 'RK' for the pointer value entered. Example 1: If 2400.SVI 107-1 = 3, when 2300.HIII-11 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HII03-2 must be populated. Example 2: If 2400.SVI 107-1 = 5, when 2300.HIII-11 with 'BK' or 'ABK', 2300.HII05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	07/01/2011		SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107- 3 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222:351.2400.SV107-4.040	07/01/2011		SV107-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example : if 2400. SVIO-71 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SVIO'7-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	07/01/2011		SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010	07/01/2011		SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Υ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV110.010 X222.351.2400.SV111.010	07/01/2011		SV110 SV111	Multiple Procedure Code EPSDT Indicator	ID ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present. 2400.SV111 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010	07/01/2011		SV112	Family Planning Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Ý	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV112 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV113.010	07/01/2011		SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV114.010	07/01/2011		SV114	National or Local Assigned Review Value	AN	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010 X222.351.2400.SV116.010	07/01/2011		SV115 SV116	Co-Pay Status Code Health Care Professional	ID ID	1-1	N/U			0	999	R E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.SV115 must be "0". Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	07/01/2011		SV117	Shortage Area Code Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	07/01/2011		SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 351 2400 SV119 010	07/01/2011		SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	07/01/2011		SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	07/01/2011		SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	07/01/2011		SV5	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE	15	1	s	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.SV5 must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	07/01/2011		SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	07/01/2011		SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	07/01/2011		SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	07/01/2011		SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	07/01/2011		SV501-7	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	07/01/2011		SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.040 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	07/01/2011		SV504								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	07/01/2011		SV504								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	07/01/2011		SV505								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV505.040	07/01/2011		SV505								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		
X222.359.2400.SV505.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.359.2400.SV507.010	07/01/2011		SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	
X222.962.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, 43, 44, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, (C, QT, QT, QT, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, P0, P7, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, VS, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.010 X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		PWK02 PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.020 X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK02 PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.PWK02 must be valid values. Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			AC	999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX"	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	or "FT" . 2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "ET"	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	Element" IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space characters. 2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
-											277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06										CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040 X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	Number* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.PWK06 must be populated with	
		07/01/2011									999	R	Number*	2400 PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050 X222.362.2400.PWK06.060	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	R	Number* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data		

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.PWK must not be present when 2400.PWK01 = CT and 2400.PWK02 = AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			СТ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	Missing"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.015	01/01/2012		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = I6: "Code Value Not Used in Implementation"	2400.PWK02 must not contain AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
					744	1 00							Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	07/01/2011		CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted.
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	07/01/2011		CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	s			LB	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	07/01/2011		CR101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.010	07/01/2011		CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.015	07/01/2011		CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	07/01/2011		CR102								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" CSC 273: Weight		12/18: CMS specific length.
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	07/01/2011		CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	07/01/2011		CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CR104 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.020	07/01/2011		CR104	Code						, , ,	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.010	07/01/2011		CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR105 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.020	07/01/2011		CR105	Oddo							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.368.2400.CR106.010	07/01/2011		CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR106 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.020	07/01/2011		CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR106.035	07/01/2011		CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	07/01/2011		CR106								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"		The state of the s
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	07/01/2011		CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	07/01/2011		CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	07/01/2011		CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	s				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	07/01/2011		CR109								277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system* CSC 337: *Ambulance certification/documentation* It/Ad3 = 6: *Invalid Character in Data	2400.CR109 must be populated with	
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 96 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	07/01/2011		CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	07/01/2011		CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	07/01/2011		CR110								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	07/01/2011		CR110								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711:: "Stretcher Purpose:		
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	07/01/2011		CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	07/01/2011		CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CR3 must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	07/01/2011		CR303								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"		
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	07/01/2011		CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	07/01/2011		CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION				2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70", or "09" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	07/01/2011		CRC			3	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020 X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CRC01 CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC01 must be "07". 2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC02.010 X222.373.2400.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition indicator	ID	1-1	K			14, 1	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be present. 2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03							01, 04, 05, 06, 07.	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.CRC03 must be valid values. If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03	
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing*	must be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC04.020 X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CRC04 CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			01, 04, 05, 06, 07,	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.CRC04 must be valid values. If 2400.CRC05 is present, 2400.CRC04	
X222.373.2400.CRC05.020	07/01/2011		CRC05	Container Code	ID	2-3	_			08, 09, 12	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	must be present. 2400.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	s			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.373.2400.CRC06.020	07/01/2011		CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC07 is present, 2400.CRC06 must be present. 2400.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	07/01/2011		CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	07/01/2011		CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"	If 2300.CLM05-1 = "34" or 2400.SV105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" must be present.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	07/01/2011		CRC								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" is allowed.	02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01	Hooping Employed Pouls							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "70".	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.020 X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC02 CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
AZZZ.370.Z4UU.UKUU3.UTU	07/01/2011		UKUU3	Condition indicator	ID	2-3	Γ.			co	999	I.	Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.	i e

837 -Professional Edits

Company	837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
Control Cont	X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Control Cont	X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
200 - 100 -	X222.376.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	D	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Mathematical Math	X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
Company	X222.378.2400.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	DURABLE MEDICAL		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CRC must not be present.	
2.75 A SECURITION Control Contro	X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Indicator	D	2-3	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
1985 1985	X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
2003-2004-2007-190 2004-01	X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
1922-1923-1923-1923-1923-1923-1923-1923-	X222.380.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SERVICE DATE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment		
222 222	X222.380.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	
	X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
22 300 2400 (1793 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	X222.380.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
22 22 22 24 24 24 25 25 25 25 24 24 25 25 24 24 25 25 24 24 25 24 24 24 25 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	X222.380.2400.DTP02.010					ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8			Missing"		
222 300 300 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	X222.380.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02							CCYYMMDD,	999	R		2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
22 383 2400 DTP30360 070001 070000 070000 070000 070000 070000 070000 070000 070000 070000 07000	X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	·	
222.00.00.00 CM CM CM CM CM CM CM	X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
222 380 2400 DTPOUND 600 070 070 1 DTPOUN	X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R		must be a valid date in the format of	
222.300.2400.DTP00.0500	X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	11 2400.D11 02 13 D0, 2400.D11 03 11103(110)	
222.336.2400.DTP0.05000	X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSC 187: "Date(s) of service" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
222.382.240.DTP-010	X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSC 187: "Date(s) of service" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	2400.DTP03 must be a date prior or equal to	
222.362.2400.DTP0.1010 O701/2011 OTPO Date Time Coaffer D 3-3 R 471 999 R Management Date Element 222.362.2400.DTP0.1010 O701/2011 OTPO Date Time Potod Format D 2-3 R D 999 R MANAGES -7 "imaginal Code Valual" 242.00.DTP0.1010 Date Time Potod Format D 2-3 R D 999 R MANAGES -7 "imaginal Code Valual" 242.00.DTP0.1010 Date Time Potod Format D 2-3 R D 999 R MANAGES -7 "imaginal Code Valual" 242.00.DTP0.1010 Date Time Potod Format D 2-3 R D 999 R MANAGES -7 "imaginal Code Valual" 242.00.DTP0.1010 Date Time Potod Format D 2-3 R D 999 R MANAGES -7 "imaginal Code Valual" 242.00.DTP0.1010 Date Time Code Valual" 242.00.DTP0.1010 Date Time Code Valual 242.00.DTP0.1010 Date Time Code V	V000 000 0400 DTD 040	07/04/0044		DTD	DATE DESCRIPTION DATE				0.400			000	_	CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		
222.382.2400.DTP01.0201						2			2400	-						
Description Control					Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	К			4/1		R			
222.382.2400.DTP0.0200	X222.382.2400.DTP02.010					ID	2-3	R			D8		R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
Description Description	X222.382.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Quaimer							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
222.382.2400.DTP.010	X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R			
Date Certification Date Date Certification Date Dat	X222.382.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
222 384 2400 DTP 010 DTP DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE 1 S 2400 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present. Present	X222.383.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	REVISION/RECERTIFICATION		1	s	2400			999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
222.385.2400.DTP.010 O7/01/2011 DTP DATE - LAST SEEN 1 S 2400 999 R Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present. Present	X222.384.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP			1	s	2400			999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
222.386.2400.DTP01.010	X222.385.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011			DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	present.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
222.387.2400.DTP01.010 O7/01/2011 DTP01 Date Time Period Format DTP02 Date Time Period Format DTP02 Qualifier DTP02 Date Time Period Format DTP02 Qualifier DTP02 Date Time Period Format DTP02 Qualifier DTP02 Date Time Period Format DTP02 Qualifier DTP02 Date Time Period Format DTP02 Qualifier DTP02 DTP03 R R R R R R R R R R R R R	X222.386.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2400			999	R	Maximum Use"		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
222 382 2400 DTP01 200 0701 2011 DTP01 Date Time Period Format D 2-3 R D8 999 R KK403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value" 2400 DTP01 must be "304".	X222.386.2400.DTP01.010				Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304		R			
Comparison Com	X222.386.2400.DTP01.020				Date Time Period Format									IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
222.387.2400.DTP01.020 07/01/2011 DTP03 Last Seen Date AN 1-35 R CCYYMMDD 999 R IK403 = 8: 'Invalid Date' 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD						ID	2-3	R		1	D8			Missing"		
DIP DATE - TEST DATE 2 S 2400 999 K Maximum Use" DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.	X222.386.2400.DTP02.020 X222.386.2400.DTP03.010				Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD		- 1		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
222:387.2400.DTP01.020 07/01/2011 DTP01 Date time qualifier ID 3-3 R 738, 739 999 R Missing 2400.DTP01 must be present. 222:387.2400.DTP01.020 07/01/2011 DTP01 999 R IK403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value" 2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	X222.387.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - TEST DATE		2	s	2400			999	R	Maximum Use"		
	X222.387.2400.DTP01.010				Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739		R	Missing"		
222.387.2400.DTP02.010 07/01/2011 DTP02 Date Time Period Format ID 2-3 R D8 999 R IKA03 = 1.* Required Data Element 2400.DTP02 must be present.	X222.387.2400.DTP01.020				Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8		R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		

	1		1				1		1	I	1		I	1	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 653 "Test Performed Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.388.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - SHIPPED DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.388.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222 388 2400 DTP01 020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualiter			-			0	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400 DTP01 must be "011".	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with	
	1		DTDA				-				+		Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.010 X222.389.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be present. 2400.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.020 X222.389.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be 455 .	
X222.389.2400.DTP02.010 X222.389.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	ĸ			D8	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be present. 2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.389.2400.DTP02.020 X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 7: Invalid Code Value	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.303.2400.D11 03.010	07/01/2011		D11 00	Last X-rtay Date	741				-	COTTININDD	000	- 10	CSCC A7:	format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210 "Date of the Last X-ray"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01				· ·				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
V000 004 0400 OTV00 000	+										+	R	Element" IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	0400 OTV00 4	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	07/01/2011		QTY02								999		Match Failure*	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	07/01/2011		QTY	OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.010	07/01/2011		QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	07/01/2011		QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	07/01/2011		QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R		<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	07/01/2011		QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
X222.392.2400.QTY02.035	07/01/2011										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	Companion Guide Note needed.

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	07/01/2011		QTY02								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 712:: "Obstetric Additional Units"		
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	07/01/2011		QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	07/01/2011		QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA.010	07/01/2011		MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	s	2400			999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	07/01/2011		MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	07/01/2011		MEA01								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010 X222.393.2400.MEA02.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		MEA02 MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA02 must be present. 2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	07/01/2011		MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.MEA03 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	07/01/2011		MEA03								999		Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.025	07/01/2011		MEA03								999		Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation.
A222.393.2400.INEA03.023	07/01/2011		MEAUS								999	-	CSCC A7:	2400.WEA03 Hust be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"		
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	07/01/2011		MEA03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	07/01/2011		MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	07/01/2011		MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	07/01/2011		MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	07/01/2011		MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	07/01/2011		MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	07/01/2011		MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	07/01/2011		MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA11.010	07/01/2011		MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 393 2400 MEA12 010	07/01/2011		MFA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present	
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	s	2400			999	E	Used" Element Present" IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).
X222.397.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Repriced Line Item Reference							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Number	AN	1-50	R		ļ		999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be present. 2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02						ļ	ļ	999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												accepted any characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 100 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.398.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Adjusted Repriced Line Item							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system: CSC 518: "Algusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number" IR403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must be populated with	
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "G1" are allowed. 2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Transfer de la commentación de demici			- "			0.	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Number							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"		
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U". If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	Match Failure*	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL		1	s	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with	
				NUMBER	ID			2-100	1	6R	+	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010 X222.401.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	טו	2-3	R			бК	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be present. 2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
									-				Element"	space character.	landon mateline Unitedia
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	Implementation Limitation
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 101 of 143

Control Cont			ı ı		1				1		ı			1		1
Control Cont	837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate	Date to		Description	ID			Loop			999/		Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
Control Cont	X222.401.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R			
202-04-04-04-05-07-06-06-06-06-06-06-06-06-06-06-06-06-06-		07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Control Cont	X222.401.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
Control Cont	X222.401.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E		Must not be present.	
Control Cont	X222.401.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Control Cont	X222.403.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	Maximum Use"		
Page Page					Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW		R	Missing"	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
No. No.					Mammography Certification	441	4.50	-					R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
ACCUPATION Company C					Number	AN	1-50	, ,						Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: *Entity's authorization/certification number EIC: MSC *Mammography Screening Center"		12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
Ear Description N22-603-2400 REF02-070 OF61,0011 REF02 Description AN 1-50 NU Description NU Descrip	X222.403.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R			
According provided by Committee Commit		07/01/2011	07/01/2011					I						CSCC A7:		
Accordance Acc	X222.403.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening	2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.	12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography
No.	X222.403.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
Clinical Laboratory Ref Windows Street Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Ref Windows Street Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Ref Windows Street Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Ref Windows Street Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Ref Windows Street Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Ref Windows Street Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Segment Exceeds Maximum Use* Segment Exceeds	X222.403.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
A	X222.404.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
X222.404.2400.REF02.010 07/01/2011 REF02 Clinical Laboratory Improvement Annierdment Number Annierdment					Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4			Missing"	· ·	
X222.404.2400.REF02.020 07/01/2011 REF02 999 R IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element Too Long" space character. 2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character. X222.404.2400.REF02.030 07/01/2011 REF02 999 E IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element Too Long" Along Element Too Long" Along Element Teachers. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters. X222.404.2400.REF02.040 07/01/2011 REF02 277 T CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system." CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement Amendment CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increasement CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory increase						AN	1-50	R					- '\	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		
X222.404.2400.REF02.030 07/01/2011 REF02 999 E IK403 = 5: 'Data Element Too Long' 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters. X222.404.2400.REF02.040 07/01/2011 REF02 999 E IK403 = 5: 'Data Element Too Long' 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters. X222.404.2400.REF02.040 07/01/2011 REF02 999 E IK403 = 5: 'Data Element Too Long' 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters. X222.404.2400.REF02.040 07/01/2011 REF02 999 R IK403 = 6: 'Invalid Character in Data Element' 2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters. X222.404.2400.REF02.050 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E IK403 = 110: 'Implementation' Not Must not be present.	X222.404.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
Takknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information: Takknowledgement/Rejected for	X222.404.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е			
X222.404.2400.REF02.060 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 X222.404.2400.REF03.010 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Neurole Description Used Telement Present" X223.404.2400.REF03.010 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Telement Present" X223.404.2400.REF03.010 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E IK403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Used Telement Present"	X222.404.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		
Edit Descrivated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 REF03 Description AN 1-80 N/U 999 E IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present: Must not be present.	X222.404.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R			
AZZZ-494-2400-REPO3-010 07/01/2011 REPU3 Description AV 1900 N	X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.404.2400.REF04.010 07/01/2011 REF04 REFERENCE IDENTIFIER N/U 999 E IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present: Must not be present.	X222.404.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е		Must not be present.	
	X222.404.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"		
X222.405.2400.REF.020 07/01/2011 REF 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Only one iteration of 2400.REF with Maximum Use" REF01 = "F4" is allowed.	X222.405.2400.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	Maximum Use"		
X222.405.2400.REF01.010 07/01/2011 REF01 Reference Identification Qualifier ID 2-3 R F4 999 R IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element 2400.REF01 must be present.		07/04/0044		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		l	F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element		1

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837 -Professional Edits

	1	1								ı	1			I	
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.405.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	
X222.405.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Liemen	accepted AN characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	IMMUNIZATION BATCH		1	s	2400			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "BT" is allowed. 2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010 X222.406.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01		טו	213	- 11			91	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	
X222.406.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.406.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch		
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Number* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"		
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with	
X222.407.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		RFF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	Maximum Use" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	REF01 = "9F" are allowed. 2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Treference identification Qualifier	10	2-3	IX.			31	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.407.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X222.407.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												processor ANY of BR Butters.	
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010	07/01/2011			Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	L	L											USEU Element Present		

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 103 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			Т	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"		
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	07/01/2011		КЗ	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	
X222.411.2400.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X222.411.2400.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.411.2400.K301.060	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	07/01/2011		NTE	LINE NOTE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" is allowed.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non- space character.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	CSC 586: "Line Note Text" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020 X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NTE01 NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999 999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO". 2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AIN	1-00	- 10				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "Line Note Text" EIC: TU "Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)"		
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	07/01/2011		PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION		1	s	2400			277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	07/01/2011		PS1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	07/01/2011		PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PS101 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	07/01/2011		PS101								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	
X222.415.2400.PS101.025	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.415.2400.PS102.005	07/01/2012		PS102	Purchased Service Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.415.2400.PS102.010	07/01/2011		PS102								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge"		
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	07/01/2011		PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.005	04/01/2012		НСР	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2400			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 105 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

											1	1 1		I	T
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated X222.416.2400.HCP02.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	040112012													
X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.416.2400.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.416.2400.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP04.040	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.416.2400.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.416.2400.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	U4/U1/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP09.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
Edit Deactivated	3770172011	340112012													

837 -Professional Edits

									1	I					
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP10.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP11.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.416.2400.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.423.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011		LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222A1.023.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4, EN, EO, HI, ON, UK, UP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02							UK, UP	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	Companion guide note needed.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X222.423.2410.LIN03.025	07/01/2012		LIN03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 218 NDC Number	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN12.010	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011	_	LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	_	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		СТР	DRUG PRICING		1	R	2410			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		СТР								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	_	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 216 "Druo information"		
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216 "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	Medicare currently requires that the covered oral- anti cancer drugs be reported in units. This edit will ensure that claims for these drugs will show
V000 400 0440 OTDOF 4 000											277		CSC 659 "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number")		them reported in units. This edit should be revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC X12 837 professional claim.
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.030 X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999		Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	N/A Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.030 X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-2 CTP05-3	Exponent Multiplier	R R	1-15							Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	N/A Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010			CTP05-3		R	1-10	N/U				999	E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code		1-10	N/U N/U				999 999 999	E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" Used "Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R ID	1-10	N/U				999	E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KR403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KR403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KR403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" Used "Element Present" KR403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement	R ID R	1-10 2-2 1-15	N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999	E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KR03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KR03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KR03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KR03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KR03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KR03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier	R ID R R	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10	N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999	E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" Used "Element Present" KH03 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	R ID R ID ID	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999	E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present "K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present "K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present "K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present "K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present "K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present" K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Unit or Basis For Measurement Unit or Basis For Measurement	R ID R ID R ID	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999	E E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not used "Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not used "Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not used "Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not used "Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used "Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used "Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used "Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used "Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used "Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used "Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8 CTP05-9	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Multiplier	R ID R ID R ID R	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10	N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999	E E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") USed: "In Complementation "Not Used: Element Present" IK403 = 110; "Implementation "Not Used: Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8 CTP05-9 CTP05-10 CTP05-11	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	R ID R ID R ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999	E E E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-6 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8 CTP05-9 CTP05-10 CTP05-11	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Code Unit or Basis For Measurement Unit or Basis For Measurement Unit or Basis For Measurement Unit or Basis For Measurement	R ID R ID R ID R ID R R R	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999	E E E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8 CTP05-9 CTP05-10 CTP05-11	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Code Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	R ID R ID R ID R ID R R R ID	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999	E E E E E	Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") (SSC 218 ("NDC number") (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-9 CTP05-10 CTP05-11 CTP05-12 CTP05-14	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent	R ID R ID R ID R ID R R ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID ID	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999		Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") K403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = II0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = II0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = II0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = II0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = II0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = III0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = III0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = III0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = III0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = III0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" IK403 = III0: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-5 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8 CTP05-9 CTP05-10 CTP05-11 CTP05-12	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Code Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	R ID R R ID R ID R R ID R ID R ID R ID	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999		Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") (SSC 218 ("NDC number") (K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Jused" Element Present" (K403 = 110: "Implementation" Not Jused" Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010 X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		CTP05-3 CTP05-4 CTP05-6 CTP05-7 CTP05-8 CTP05-9 CTP05-11 CTP05-12 CTP05-14 CTP05-15	Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent Multiplier Unit or Basis For Measurement Code Exponent	R ID R R ID R ID R ID R ID R ID R R ID R R ID R R	1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 2-2 1-15 1-10 1-10 1-10	N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U N/U				999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 99		Measurement Code" CSC 218 ("NDC number") IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present.	revisited should there be additional oral anti-cancer drugs covered by Medicare, or other drugs for which Medicare will require NDC codes on an ASC

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 108 of 143

837P Edit Reference Date to Active Edit X222.428.2410.CTP09.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.CTP10.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.CTP11.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.010 07/01/2011 Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.0200 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.0200 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.0200 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.0200 07/01/2011	Deactivate Edit 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 1	CTP09	Description Basis of Unit Price Code Condition Value Multiple Price Quantity PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier Prescription Number	ID ID AN NO	2-2 1-10 1-2	N/U	2410	Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA 999 999 999		Disposition / Error Code IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KK403 = 110: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" KK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" Used" Element Present IK304 = 15: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Part B Must not be present. Must not be present. Must not be present. Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	Misc. Notes
X222.428.2410.REF.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011	111 111 10/03/2011 111 1111 111 111 111 111 111 111 11	CTP10 CTP11 REF REF REF01 REF01 REF02	Condition Value Multiple Price Quantity PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier	NO NO	1-10	N/U	2410			999	E	Used* Element Present* IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used* Element Present* IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used* Element Present* IK504 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Must not be present. Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF01.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF01.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF01.020 07/01/2011	111 1003/2011 111 1111 111 111 111 111 111 111 11	REF REF REF01 REF01 REF02	Multiple Price Quantity PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier	NO	1-2	N/U	2410			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011	111 10/03/2011	REF REF01 REF01 REF02	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier		1		2410				P	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
Edit Deactivated 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF01.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF01.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF02.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF02.020 07/01/2011	111 111 111 111 111	REF01 REF01 REF02	COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier	ID		S	2410			999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
X222.428.2410.REF.030 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.01.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.01.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.02.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF.02.020 07/01/2011	911 911 911 911 911	REF01 REF01 REF02	COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER Reference Identification Qualifier	ID		s	2410			999			Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF01.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF02.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF02.010 07/01/2011	111 111 111	REF01 REF01 REF02		ID									l l	
X222.428.2410.REF01.020 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF02.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF02.020 07/01/2011	H1 H1 H1	REF01 REF02		ID						277	O	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 219: "Prescription number."	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.010 07/01/2011 X222.428.2410.REF02.020 07/01/2011	111	REF02	Prescription Number		2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.020 07/01/2011	111		Prescription Number							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
		REF02		AN	1-50	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2410.REF02 must be present. 2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space	
X222.428.2410.REF02.030 07/01/2011	111	1								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character	
	1	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.035 07/01/2011	111	REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X222.428.2410.REF02.040 07/01/2011	111	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.050 07/01/2011 Oraclivated	07/01/2011													
X222.428.2410.REF03.010 07/01/2011	111	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF04.010 07/01/2011	111	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010 07/01/2011	111	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010 07/01/2011	111	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.020 07/01/2011		NM101	,							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.010 07/01/2011	111	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.020 07/01/2011		NM102	Rendering Provider Last or							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.010 07/01/2011		NM103	Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420A.NM103 must be present. 2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020 07/01/2011	111	NM103								999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.030 07/01/2011	111	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040 07/01/2011	111	NM103								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050 07/01/2011	111	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060 07/01/2011 Oractivated	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010 07/01/2011	111	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020 07/01/2011	111	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030 07/01/2011	111	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.040 07/01/2011	и1	NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050 07/01/2011	111	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 109 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	s				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	i roject ciumită.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIG: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edi
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 110 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

ı — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	leader estates	landam atation									TA1/				
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		Ivanie									Osed Element resent		
X222.433.2420A.PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2420A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV01 must be present	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420A			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "10", "08", "02" or "LU" are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC AY: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifiler" EIC: 82 "Renderino Provider"		
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											TOOGO CIGINEIR FIESERI		
Eur DeactVated															

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420A,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	07/01/2011		NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420B	1		277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.010 X222.436.2420B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be present. 2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 436 2420B NM104 010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 436 2420B NM104 020	07/01/2011		NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 436 2420B NM106 010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	Used' Element Present' CSCC A8: 'Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error' CSC 745: 'Identifier Qualifier' CSC 745: 'Identifier Qualifier' ESC 562: 'Entify's National Provider Identifier (NPI)' EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider'	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300 REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP) EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.436.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011	Dodowalo Edit	REF	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 500: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "10" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	D	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present	
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 732: *Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines.* CSC 560: *Enitiy's Additional/Secondary Identifier.* EIC: QB *Purchased Service Provider*	2420B.REF01 must be *1G*.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2420C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.020 X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420C.NM102 must be "2". 2420C.NM103 must be present.	
				Laboratory or Facility Name	AIN	1-00	K						Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element"	space character	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030 X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	E T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalic Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
													EIC: 77 "Service Location" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420C.NM103 must be populated with	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			XX	999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	i rojou dialina.
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	icenurier							277	С	Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	must be present. 2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 113 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	D	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N301 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" ETIC: 77: "Service I coation"		
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403	2010 01 2-11 0000							277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2420C			277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information" SCS 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing uidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.REF must not be present.	Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101				_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.010 X222.449.2420D.NM102.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM102 NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999 999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be present. 2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: D0 "Supervisino Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Eten nen u	acuspieu ara crefaciers.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 115 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DO "Supervision Provider"		
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011										l	CSCC A8:		
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	Ø			xx	277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	Project claims.)
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420D			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 116 of 143

837 -Professional Edits

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	Only three iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims .
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DO "Supervising Provider"	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must contain at least one non- space character.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DO "Supervision Provider"		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	04/01/2012		REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	07/01/2011		REF04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	07/01/2011		REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	07/01/2011		REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	07/01/2011		REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010	07/01/2011		REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	07/01/2011		REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011		REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010			NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010 X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NIMI							1		R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	i e	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020 X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999	Γ.	Missing"	2420E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020 X222.454.2420E.NM101.010 X222.454.2420E.NM101.020	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM101	·							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020 X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code Entity Type Qualifier	ID ID	1-1	R R			1 1		R R R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK". 2420E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020 X222.454.2420E.NM101.010 X222.454.2420E.NM101.020 X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011 07/01/2011		NM101 NM101 NM102	·							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	

			1						ı	1				T	T
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
V 15.1 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			NIMMOO								077	-	Information"		
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated															
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	-							999	Е	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
ALLE TOTAL PLOCE THE TOTAL PLOCE	0770172011		141110-1										CSCC A7:	E-E-E-MINION Made Bo 1 GO GNAIGOGO.	
													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalidation Information"	1	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM104 must be populated with	
													Element"	accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
			NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name	AN							R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	07/01/2011			or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999		Element"	space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	ı	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
													application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X222 454 2420F NM105 040	07/01/2011		NM105						-		999	R	EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.NM105 must be populated with	
X222.454.2420E.INM105.040	07/01/2011		INIVITUS								999	ĸ	Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect
													EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	alphabetic (A2).	character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050															
Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222 454 2420F NM107 030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	т	Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
74222.404.24202.144107.000	0770172011		1411107								2	i i	application system"		
													CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
													CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for		
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier"	2420E.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
7-222-3-7-2-72-0C-14W1100-010	07/01/2011		1410100	ACTURED TO COURT QUALITIES	ID.	1-2	3			^^	211		CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider	a valid VA identifier*.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
													Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
													-		

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 118 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP) EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" CSCC A7:	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK 'Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999		IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Illiciae e III III e e e e	In contract the contract to th	
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222A1.024.2420E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2420E			999		IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 502: "Entity's City" LIC: DK 'Orderino Physician" IR403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data		
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.458.2420E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	Element Missing*	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	s				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS (732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's CSC 560: "Entity's EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	Only one iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420E.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	Reference Identifier			s				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.
X222.462.2420E.PER.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	s	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	07/01/2011		PER								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S		<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = I9: "Implementation Dependen Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER02 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								077	т	Information"		
A222.402.2420E.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PERU2								277	'	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03	Gamio							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER04 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
													CSCC A7:		
													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
													CSC 127: "Entity's Communication		
													Number" FIC: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											CSCC A7:		
X222.462.2420E.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	be "TE". If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	must be present. 2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-	
			PER06										Element"	space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PERUS					1	-		999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" FIG: DK "Ordering Physician"		
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	<u> </u>
														and a second second Ma	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.462.2420E.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" [EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07	ajumio							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER07 must be valid values. If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	be "TE".	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 121 of 143

	1								1		1				
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system* CSC 127: *Entity's Communication Number*		
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	EIC: DK "Ordering Physician" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420E.PER08 must be populated with	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element*	accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	07/01/2011		Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2420F	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420F			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	D	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM103 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Referring Provider Middle Name									IK403 - 6: "Invalid Character in Pote	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIG: DN "Referring Provider"		
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											ICSCC A8:		
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	ø			xx	277	С	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIG: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 562: "Entitys National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a *1*.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420F			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 123 of 143

	Implementation	Implementation	Segment or			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010A1	TA1/	Accept/Rej		Proposed 5010A1 Edits	
837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Element	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	999/ 277CA	ect	Disposition / Error Code	Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420F.REF is allowed	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420F.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier.* EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be*1G*.	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Identifier							277		Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.468.2420F.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	F	EIC: DN "Referring Provider" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222 468 2420F REF04 010	07/01/2011		RFF04	Reference Qualifier			s				999	F	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
				AMBULANCE PICK UP								_	Used" Element Present" IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	LOCATION		1	S	2420G	1		999	R	Maximum Times"	allowed.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM102 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102	Name Last or Organization							999		IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2420G.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
												E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999		Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code Name Last or Organization	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N301 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity" Street address" CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" FIG. 77: "Sengkel position"		
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with	
		l		l .					L	l		·	Element	accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 124 of 143

				I I		ı				1	ı	1		I	1
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.472.2420G.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: *Entity's Street address* CSC 268: *Seality point of origin and destination - ambulance* EIC: 77 *Sen/tee Location*		
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420G			999		IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non- space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" SCS 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 508: "Seality point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC. 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 125 of 143

	Implementation	Implementation									TA1/				
837P Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	s	2420H	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	Missing"	2420H.NM102 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102		441	4.00				1	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420H.NM102 must be "2". 2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S				999	R	Element"	space character.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	07/01/2011		NM103								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"		
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	Name AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420H			999	R	Used" Element Present" IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2420H.N301 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Line							999	R	Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-	
X222.477.2420H.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	space character. 2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	т	LSUL AT. *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 268: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance [SIC: 727: Sensible position."]		
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

Property Control Contr		Implementation	Implementation								 TA1/				
2022 # 2001-1011-101	837P Edit Reference			Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat		Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
2007 1													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
Control Cont	X222.477.2420H.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302							277	т	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
202 07 2-00-04-03 10													CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and		
Angle														2420H N302 must be populated with	
## AMERICAN CONTROL OF	X222.477.2420H.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302							999	R		accepted AN characters.	
## AMERICAN CONTROL OF	X222 477 2420H N302 060														
Control Cont		07/01/2011	07/01/2011												
Control Cont															
Control Cont	X222.478.2420H.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420H		999	R	Dependent Segment Missing"		
Company Comp	X222.478.2420H.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4							999	R	Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.	
Control Cont					Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R					Missing"		
100 100	X222.478.2420H.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401							999	R			
Med	X222.478.2420H.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401							999	E		2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
No. No.													CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
	Y222 478 2420H N404 040	07/01/2011		N/101							277	_	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's		
	A222.476.242UFT.IN4U 1.U4U	07/01/2011		1401							211	'	CSC 502: "Entity's City"		
1972 1972 1973													destination - ambulance" FIC: 77 "Service Location"		
100 100	X222.478.2420H.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401							999	R		2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
100 100	V222 479 2420H N404 060														
Projected Code Proj		07/01/2011	07/01/2011												
Projected Code Proj															
277 C C C C C C C C C	X222.478.2420H.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402		ID	2-2	s			999	R			
277 C CSC 501: Entirely States Provinced 2420H MA02 must be a valid State Code. Valid State Code													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid		
No. Co. P. Pacery point of right and No. Co. P. Pacery point of right and No. Co. Pacery point p	X222.478.2420H.N402.020	07/01/2011		N402							277	С	CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
Element Missing* must be present.															
Element Missing* must be present.															
NA03 NA03	X222.478.2420H.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	
NA03 NA03															
277 C CSC 500: "Entity > Cotating > CSC 500: "Entity > CSC 500: "Entity > CSC 500: Tentity > CSC 500:													"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid	I	
	X222.478.2420H.N403.020	07/01/2011		N403							277	С	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	
Code 5 2 5 5 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1													destination - ambulance"		
Number N	X222.478.2420H.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country	ID	2-3	S			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010 07/01/2011 N406 Location Identifier AN 1-30 N/U 999 E K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present.	X222.478.2420H.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405		ID	1-2	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
New York New York	X222.478.2420H.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
Edit Descrivated 07/07/2011 07/07/2011 X222.480.2430.010 07/01/2011 Line Adjudication Loop 2430 15 999 R IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times" allowed. X223.480.2430.010 07/01/2011 Line Adjudication Loop 2430 15 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Only any listentian of 2430 are allowed.	X222.478.2420H.N407.005	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
2430 19 939 N Maximum Times* allowed.		07/01/2011	07/01/2011												
X222.480.2430.SVD.010 07/01/2011 SVD LINE ADJUDICATION 1 S 2430 999 R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use" Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	X222.480.2430010	07/01/2011			Line Adjudication Loop				2430	15	999	R			
	X222.480.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		SVD			1	s	2430		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								277	т	wissard CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 577: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.020	04/01/2015		SVD03-3		AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SVD03 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 128 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	Ø				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 43: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Line Testing for the control of the		
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

		1							ı	1	1			T	Г
837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD05.035	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X222.480.2430.SVD05.050 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2012													
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	s				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (whole number).	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	Medicare business edit Companion guide item
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application existem"		Companion quice sem
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
Vana 10.1 a 100 a 10 a 10			040								000	_	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020 X222.484.2430.CAS.030	07/01/2011		CAS								277	R C	Maximum Use" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	allowed. If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	This edit ensures that there are no adjustments from a previous payer when the claim indicates that Medicare is the primary payer.
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R		2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CA\$03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 130 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CA\$04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277		"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSC A7:		
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" FIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277		CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIG: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R		If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	07/01/2011		CAS07								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277		CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	, wycomicit Amount		10	,				999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present. 2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								277		Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" C519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 131 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7:	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CA\$10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	т	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "tength invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIG. GR "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S	_			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data		
X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15	,							999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present. 2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	Element". CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero". CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is peeded.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		poeticare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.040	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18				-				999	R	Element Missing* IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	be present. 2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 133 of 143

837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" FIC: GB, "Other Insurer!"		
X222.484.2430.CAS19.040	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	т	Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Period Format			_				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.010	07/01/2011 07/01/2011		DTP02 DTP02	Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be present. 2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.020 X222.490.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.DTP02 must be D8 .	
				Adjudication of Fayment Date	AIN	1-35	IX.			CCTTWWDD	1		Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.020 X222.490.2430.DTP03.030	07/01/2011 07/01/2015		DTP03								277	R C	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	format of CCYYMMDD. 2430.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: *Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information* CSC 512: *Length invalid for receiver's application system* CSC 6: *Balance due from the subscriber* EIC: GB "Other Insured*		elements.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	07/01/2011		LQ	Form Identification Form Loop				2440	>1						
X222.492.2440.LQ.015	07/01/2011		LQ	FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	s	2440	1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment	2440.LQ must not be present.	Part B only
X222.494.2440.FRM.005	07/01/2011		FRM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		99	R	2440			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2440.FRM must not be present.	Part B only
X222.496SE.010	07/01/2011		SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.	
X222.496SE.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X222.496SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	

R1534_OTN2.xlsx

X222.C3.IEA.015 REVISED IEA TA1 R End-of-File (Transmission)* fits their translator funct	837P Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to Deactivate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Misc. Notes
200.000.000000000000000000000000000000	X222.496SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must be numeric.	
Section Sect	X222.496SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual		
Section Sect	X222.496SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	Segments Does Not Match Actual	SE01 must be > 0.	
2021 SERIZO SER	X222.496SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	Number in Header and Trailer Do Not	SE02 must be present.	
Part Part	X222.496SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	Number in Header and Trailer Do Not	SE02 must = ST02.	
Committee Comm	X222.C8GE.010	07/01/2011		GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999	R		GE must be present.	
Application		07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Transf missing		
202.01.0EA.010.00		07/01/2011		GE01		N0	1-6	R				999	R	Transaction Sets Does Not Match	GE01 must be present.	
222_C3_E6_E6_E6_E6_E6_E6_E6_E6_E6_E6_E6_E6_E6_	X222.C8GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match	GE01 must be numeric.	
2022 CB. GEO 1-00	X222.C8GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match		
March Marc	X222.C8GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	Transaction Sets Does Not Match	GE01 must be > 0.	
March Marc	X222.C8GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	the Functional Group	GE02 must be present.	
TATE TATE	X222.C8GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group	GE02 must = GS06.	
Not Used or Must Not be Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not Used or Must Not De Present Not	X222.C10IEA.010	Revised		IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R				TA1	R	Structure" OR TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"OR TA105: 024	IEA must be present.	
TA1 R Ta105 = 201: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value", EA01 must equal the number of functional groups included Groups Value", EA01 must equal the number of functional groups included Groups Value", Groups Value	X222.C3.IEA.015	REVISED		IEA						,		TA1	R	Structure" -OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality. Revised 10/07/2013: TA105: 024 added.
1A1 R Included Groups Value* groups included in the interchange.	X222.C10IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R		IEA01 must be numeric.	
Red	X222.C10IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	Included Groups Value*.		
Not Used or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Must Not be Present. Not Used Or Mu	X222.C10IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R		IEA01 must be > 0.	
Not Used or Must Not be Present. Not Used or Must Not be Present. Not Used or Must Not be Present. FA02	X222.C10IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
	X222.C10IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	Control Number in the Header and	IEA02 must = ISA13	
	Color Coding				Not Used or Must Not be Present											
Color Coding Coding Codin	Color Coding															

R1534_OTN2.xlsx Page 135 of 143

Change Log Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference number	Change	Update Date	Reason	
X222.205.2300.REF02.060	added new 277C edit	5/19/2015	demo code 74 for internal purposes only.	

Spreadsheet Details

- An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:
- * TR3 Identifier.
- * TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- * TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- * Segment ID and Element Position.
- * Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).
- The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:
- * R The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- * E The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- * T The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- * C The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

Acronyms:

- * CSC Claim Status Code.
- * CSCC Claim Status Category Code.
- * EIC Entity Identifier Code.

Edit inclusion methodology:

- * If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

Assumptions:

instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.

constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.

included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.

Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

- * Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid". qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
- Valid dates dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.
- * Only 01 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.
- * If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 29.
- * If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- * If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- * If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- * If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- * If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.

Future Date edits:

* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

Numeric edits:

- * Positive/Negative/Zero:
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.

- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
- * If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
- * The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- Alphanumeric edits:
- * The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
- * If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
- If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).

Terms and Definitions

- The flow of the transactions is:
- * Front end processing commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.
- EDI syntax integrity validation
- Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
- Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
- Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
- Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
- X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)
- · Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
- · Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")
- * Common edit module identical processing across contractors
- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation

- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits
- * Shared system CMS claims processing system.
- 277 Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
 common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
 type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- 999 Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter. rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

for reporting one or many transaction set errors. The first error is reported in the first error element (IK502). If there is a second error, it is reported in the second error element (IK503), and so on through the fifth error element (IK506). IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" is in the **Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:**

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error

CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction

EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

- 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.
- 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- * Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- * Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.

acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.

- All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- * Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- * EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- * Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- * Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

- Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.
- Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a standalone 277T edit.
- All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
- All "...must be # ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

- All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "If ...is present,may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- \cdot All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).
- All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- * **Exception**: All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- · In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.

									e required	, please use the "Sul	omit Fe	edback	" feature at the bottom of the	Technical Documentation web page,	
Version EA20161V01				ch these documents w.cms.gov/MFFS501						000					
January 2016			•	-											
				Interchange Standa 12. Format (c) 2009					olds a cop	yright on the TR3 do	cument	s: Copy	right (c) 2009, Data Intercha	inge Standards Association on behalf	
837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3ISA.010	07/01/2011		ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	
X222.C3ISA.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012													
X223.C3ISA.015	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
	10/07/2013												TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-		
X223.C3ISA.017	10/07/2013		ISA								TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR-	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
	10/07/2013												TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".		
X223.C3ISA.020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.C3ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01	Qualifici			1				TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X223.C3ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02				1				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X223.C3ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X223.C3ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03	Qualifier							TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X223.C3ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04				1				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 1 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.	
X223.C3ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA06.020	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X223.C3ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X223.C3ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	ТМ	4-4	R			ННММ	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X223.C3ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X223.C3ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X223.C3ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X223.C3ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X223.C3ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X223.C3ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 2 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X223.C3ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X223.C3ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X223.C3ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16	·							TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character	
X223.C3ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 - 027: "Invalid Component	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3ISA16.040 (edit deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
,	07/01/2011														
			GS	Functional Groups					>1						
X223.C7GS.010	07/01/2011		GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	Content".	GS must be present.	
X223.C7GS.020	07/01/2011		GS								999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
X223.C7GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
X223.C7GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01								999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	
X223.C7GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	
X223.C7GS02.020	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7GS02.030	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7GS02.040	07/01/2011		GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7GS03.010	07/01/2011		GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X223.C7GS03.020	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7GS03.030	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7GS03.040	07/01/2011		GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7GS04.010	07/01/2011		GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	
X223.C7GS04.020	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.C7GS04.030	07/01/2011		GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created: must not be a future date.	
X223.C7GS05.010	07/01/2011		GS05	Time	ТМ	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	
X223.C7GS05.020	07/01/2011		GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X223.C7GS06.010	07/01/2011		GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	
X223.C7GS06.020	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 3 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C7GS06.030	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X223.C7GS06.040	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be < =999,999,999.	
X223.C7GS06.050	07/01/2011		GS06								999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X223.C7GS06.055 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.C7GS07.010	07/01/2011		GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			Х	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	
X223.C7GS07.020	07/01/2011		GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	
X223A2.41GS08.010	07/01/2011		GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X223A2	999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	
X223A1.23GS08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.41GS08.020	07/01/2011		GS08								999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.C7GS08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Hot capported		
Cuit dedelivated															
	1		ST	Transaction Sets					>1						
X223.067ST.010	07/01/2011		ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier". IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not	ST must be present.	
X223.067ST.020	07/01/2011		ST	Towards California							999	R	Supported" OR AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count" OR IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" OR IK502 = 15: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X223.067ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	
X223.067ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	
X223.067ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	
X223.067ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X223.067ST02.030	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters	
X223.067ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02			·					999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.067ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the functional group.	
X223A2.14ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Version, Release, or Industry Identifier	AN	1-35	R			005010X223A2	999	R	IK502 = I6: "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	
X223A1.11ST03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.14ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention reference".	ST03 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.067ST03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
edit deactivated															
X223.068BHT.010	07/01/2011		внт	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	
X223.068BHT.020	07/01/2011		внт								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only iteration of BHT is allowed.	
X223.068BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X223.068BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01	Code							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "019".	
X223.068BHT02.010	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
X223.068BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02	0000							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X223.068BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X223.068BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.068BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.068BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
X223.068BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.068BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X223.068BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05	Time						THINNINGOED	999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.	
X223.068BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
X223.068BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be "CH".	
	07/01/2011													211100 made 20 Giv.	
X223.071.1000A010	07/01/2011			SUBMITTER NAME LOOP		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
X223.071.1000A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBMITTER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X223.071.1000A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 5 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103	·							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 6 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.071.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.071.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108	Quailliei							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
(223.071.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic	
(223.071.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	Match Failure" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	submitter. Must not be present.	
(223.071.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
(223.071.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Name			.,,,				300	_	Used" Element Present"		
X223.073.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
K223.073.1000A.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01		_						999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 7 of 205

8371	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Acce Reje			
Edit Reference		activate Luit		Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA		Disposition / Error Code IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	Proposed 5010 Edits For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02	Misc. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	Match Failure"	must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.090 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R		1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											LEIGHICH	jonardotoro.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011	_	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 8 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07	Quanto							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.076.1000B010	07/01/2011			RECEIVER NAME LOOP		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 9 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.076.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.076.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108	Qualifier					1		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here].	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.030	10/06/2014		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B NM109 must equal GS03	The Receiver ID in both the NM109 and GS03 must be equal or the file is rejected in the CEM. Adding a new edit to reject the file at the translator.
X223.076.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Name			100					_	Used" Element Present"		
X223.078.2000A010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.078.2000A020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.078.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.078.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 10 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.078.2000A.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric value.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X223.078.2000A.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	D	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
	07/01/2011														
X223.080.2000A.PRV.010	07/01/2011		PRV	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			ВІ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2000A.PRV03 Must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.080.2000A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Code									OGG Element Federit		
X223.081.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	s	2000A			999	E	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.081.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		CUR								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"		
	07/01/2011														
X223.084.2010AA010	07/01/2011			Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 11 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.084.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.NM108 is present, 2010AA.NM109 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 12 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept. Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.040 Edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2016													
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.087.2010AA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	<u> </u>							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.087.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. BOX", "PO BOX", "LOCK BOX", "LOCK BIN", "P O BOX".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X223.087.2010AA.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.012	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.015	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.087.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 13 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.087.2010AA.N302.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.088.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.088.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		- To timbo Godo										, and a second	
X223.088.2010AA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 14 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.088.2010AA.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Today Ziomonk Todank		
oun dodenvaled	07/01/2011														
X223.090.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" is allowed.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "EI".	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	
X223.090.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.091.2010AA.PER.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.091.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 15 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missina"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
(223.091.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
(223.091.2010AA.PER02.050	07/01/2011		PER02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.080 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.060 adit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
(223.091.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	D	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 16 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.035	07/01/2011		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
(223.091.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.025	07/01/2011		PER08								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 17 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.094.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY TO ADDRESS NAME		1	s	2010AB	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be preset.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.096.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 18 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.096.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
(223.096.2010AB.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AB.N302 must be at least one non- space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.030 adit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.096.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
(223.097.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	
(223.097.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
(223.097.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 19 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje	ject Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.097.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to-Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IV 402 - 2: "Conditional Paguirod Data	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.097.2010AB.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	E IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	E IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	E IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	E IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.099.2010AC010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	s	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 20 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.101.2010AC.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	Т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	
X223.102.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	Т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	
X223.104.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010AC			277	Т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = 2U, FY, or NF must not be present.	
X223.106.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AC			277	т	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = EI must not be present.	
X223.078.2000B010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.078.2000B.HL.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.107.2000B.HL.010	10/01/2012		HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	
X223.078.2000B.HL.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.107.2000B.HL.020	10/01/2012		HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.107.2000B.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01		J						999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 21 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.107.2000B.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01	Description	ID.	IVIAA.	Req.	СООР	Кереаг	values	999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern	2000B.HL01 must = the value of the previous HL01	MISC. NOTES
				Hierarchical Parent ID									Match Failure" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	(2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present. 2000B.HL02 must = the value of the HL01	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.020	07/01/2011		HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	(2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
	07/01/2011			SUBSCRIBER									IK304 = 3: "Required Segment		
X223.109.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	INFORMATION		1	R	2000B			999	R	Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		SBR								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01	·							999	Е	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P" or "T".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.004			SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present"	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.006			SBR03								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 22 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.004	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013		SBR04								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

Page 23 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, Cl, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing incator." EIC: PR "Paver"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MA".	
	07/01/2011												W004 0 HD 1 10		
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	D	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person." EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	Companion guide note needed
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 24 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name							277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	edit added due to numbers being received in beneficiary name field
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R		2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 25 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223A2.15.2010BA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223A2.16.2010BA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN AANNNNNN AAANNNNNN AAANNNNNNN AAANNNNNN	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.005	07/01/2011		N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.115.2010BA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 26 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.115.2010BA.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present 2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.115.2010BA.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223A2.17.2010BA.N4.005	07/01/2011		N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X223.116.2010BA.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.116.2010BA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.116.2010BA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 27 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.116.2010BA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.116.2010BA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.116.2010BA.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.116.2010BA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X223.116.2010BA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	D	1-3	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.010	07/01/2011		DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.020	07/01/2011		DMG								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.010	07/01/2011		DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.020	07/01/2011		DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.010	07/01/2011		DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.020	07/01/2011		DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.030	07/01/2011		DMG02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.010	07/01/2011		DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.020	07/01/2011		DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG04.010	07/01/2011		DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG05.010	07/01/2011		DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG06.010	07/01/2011		DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 28 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.118.2010BA.DMG07.010	07/01/2011		DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG08.010	07/01/2011		DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG09.010	07/01/2011		DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG10.010	07/01/2011		DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG11.010	07/01/2011		DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.120.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010BA			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
	07/01/2011														
X223.121.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	pass-through
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.121.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 29 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB,NM102 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR "Paver"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.122.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 30 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.122.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.124.2010BB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Paver"		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Paver"		
X223.124.2010BB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.125.2010BB.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 31 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.125.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 Must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											and the same	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
X223.125.2010BB.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.125.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.125.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 32 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.127.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2010BB	, separate the sep	7,000	277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY", or "NF" must not be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
	07/01/2011														
X223.129.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR "Paver"		
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 33 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.131.2000C.HL.010	7/1/2011 7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000C.HL must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.133.2000C.PAT.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION	ID	1	R	2000C			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000C.PAT must not be present.	
X223.135.2010CA.NM1.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		NM1	PATIENT NAME	ID	1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.137.2010CA.N3.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.N3 must not be present.	
X223.138.2010CA.N4.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.N4 must not be present.	

Page 34 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element		ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.140.2010CA.DMG.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.DMG must not be present.	
X223.142.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" must not be present.	
X223A2.19.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2010CA			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF with REF01 = "1W" or "SY" must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.143.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM.020	07/07/2014		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" OR IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2300.CLM must be present.	IK304 = I7 has been added as alternative edit to IK304 = 3 to enable Translator flexibility in meeting TR3 requirements.
X223.143.2300.CLM.030	07/01/2011		CLM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.010	07/01/2011		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one-non-space character.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be
X223.143.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478: Claim submitter's identifier (patient account number) is missing.		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 35 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"		
X223.143.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must = the sum of all 2400.SV203 amounts.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.080	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672 "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must = the sum of all 2320 CAS amounts & all 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D) for each other payer occurrence.	
X223.143.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM04.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	CLM05	HEALTH CARE SERVICE LOCATION											
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-1 must be the 1st and 2nd positions of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.030	07/07/2014		CLM05-1								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	If BHT04 is on or after October 1, 2013, 2300.CLM05- 1 must not = "33".	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-2			-					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "A".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 36 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 228:"Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-3 must be the 3rd position of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.143.2300.CLM06.010	07/01/2011		CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.010	07/01/2011		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.020	07/01/2011		CLM07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.010	07/01/2011		CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.020	07/01/2011		CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.010	07/01/2011		CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.020	07/01/2011		CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM10.010	07/01/2011		CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U			Р	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM11.010	07/01/2011		CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			02, 03, 05, 09	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011		CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.149.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.149.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE HOUR		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			TM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "TM".	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Discharge Hour	AN	1-35	R			ННММ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 37 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.150.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - STATEMENT DATES	ID	1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.DTP must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "434" is allowed.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			434	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "434".	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format	AN	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "RD8".	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Statement From or To Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.030 edit deactivated	10/07/2013	07/07/2014	DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	If the 2300.DTP03 (DTP01 = "434") "FROM" date is on or after October 1, 2013, 2300.CLM05-1 must not = "33".	TOB 33X being discontinued with CR8244
	07/01/2011														
X223.151.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.151.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ADMISSION DATE/HOUR		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, DT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Admission Date and Hour	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDHHMM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = D8, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = DT, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDDHHMM format.	3/17: Companion Guide note needed - CMS prefers use of the DT code and inclusion of the time.
X223.151.2300.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
	07/01/2011														
X223.152.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.152.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 38 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.152.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.153.2300.CL1.010	07/01/2011		CL1	INSTITUTIONAL CLAIM CODE		1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CL1 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL1.020	07/01/2011		CL1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CL1 is allowed.	
X223A2.20.2300.CL101.010	07/01/2011		CL101	Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL101 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		Administration of View Code									Miconig		
X223.153.2300.CL101.020	07/01/2011		CL101								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL101 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.030	07/01/2011		CL101								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 231: "Hospital admission type"	2300.CL101 must be a valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit code.	Valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223A2.20.2300.CL102.010	07/01/2011		CL102	Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL102 must be present when 2300.CLM05-1 is not "14".	per NUBC
X223.153.2300.CL102.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.153.2300.CL102.020	07/01/2011		CL102								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL102 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL102.030	07/01/2011		CL102								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 229: "Hospital admission source"	2300.CL102 must be a valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code.	Valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL103.010	07/01/2011		CL103	Patient Status Code	ID	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL103 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL103.015	10/01/2012		CL103								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	When 2300.CL103 value "20", "40", "41", or "42" is present, at least one occurrence of 2300.HI01-2 thru HI12-2 must = "55" where HI01-1 is "BH".	
X223.153.2300.CL103.020	07/01/2011		CL103								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	2300.CL103 must be a valid Patient Status Code.	Valid Patient Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL104.010	07/01/2011		CL104	Nursing Home Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.154.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.154.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01							(W. /W	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 39 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.154.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05	quamor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06	· vanisoi							999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.154.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.154.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.158.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION	ID	1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
	07/01/2011														
X223.160.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	PATIENT ESTIMATED AMOUNT DUE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F3".	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Responsibility Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.160.2300.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=99,999,999.99.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 40 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.160.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"		
X223.160.2300.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.160.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.161.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	s	2300			999	R		Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.161.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Quanner	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R		2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X223.161.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	ID	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X223.161.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 - I40: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Osca Element resent		
X223.163.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.163.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Kelena Number							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.163.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	1	character. 2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.163.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											Lionon	torial actors.	
X223.163.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 41 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.163.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.164.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X223.164.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.164.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.164.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.164.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.166.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	Ū	1	ø	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	Required when CLM05-3 (Claim Frequency Code) indicates this claim is a replacement or void to a previously adjudicated claim.
X223.166.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.166.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 42 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.166.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.166.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.167.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.167.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Quamor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X223.167.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference		
X223.167.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011									<u>'</u>		Entered	jonardotoro.	
X223.167.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.168.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.168.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	- Gadinoi							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X223.168.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 43 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec	t Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.168.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.168.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.169.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		5	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	CMS is only accepting one iteration.
X223.169.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	03/30: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.169.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X223.169.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
X223.169.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.169.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.170.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.170.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9"	
X223.170.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Value Added Network Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 44 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.170.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X223.170.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.170.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												ood Element Foodin		
X223.172.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	AUTO ACCIDENT STATE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LU" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.172.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	quamo							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LU".	
X223.172.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Auto Accident State or Province	AN	1-50	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 171: Other insurance coverage information (health, liability, auto, etc.) EIC: PR "Payer"	2300.REF02 must be a valid State or Providence code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.172.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Cood Element Fledent		
X223.173.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Qualifor							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X223.173.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "medical Record Number"		
X223.173.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.173.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 45 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.173.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.174.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X223.174.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	radinandi							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"		
X223.174.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be the contractor number for the current contractor responsible for processing the VA MRA project claims.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.060	01/01/2016		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project	2300 REF02 (when REF01=P4) must not contain the value 74.	
X223.174.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Osed Element resent		
X223.175.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION (PRO) APPROVAL NUMBER		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G4" is allowed.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G4".	
X223.175.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	PRO Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02				1				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"		
X223.175.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 46 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.175.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.175.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.176.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		КЗ	FILE INFORMATION		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	
X223.176.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X223.176.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.176.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X223.176.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.176.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.176.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.178.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	CLAIM NOTE		10	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.NTE are allowed.	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ALG, DCP, DGN, DME, MED, NTR, ODT, RHB, RLH, RNH, SET, SFM, SPT, UPI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 47 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.180.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	BILLING NOTE		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be "ADD".	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Billing Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	Element" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	character. 2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 704: "Claim Note Text"		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.181.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.181.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.025	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	
X223.181.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.184.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS		1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	
(223.184.2300.HI.013	REVISED 04/01/15		н								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" all applicable diagnosis and procedure code HI segments must contain only ICD-9 qualifiers.	ICD-9 qualifiers and ICD-10 qualifiers cannot be on the same claim.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 48 of 205

	Implementation	Implementation	Segment or								TA1/	Accer	ot/		
837I Edit Reference	Date to Activate Edit	Date to De- activate Edit	Element	Description ID			Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	999/ 277CA	Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.HI.014 Edit Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.184.2300.HI.015 Edit deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.184.2300.HI.016	REVISED 04/01/15		ні								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines. CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" all applicable diagnosis and procedure code HI segments must contain only ICD-10 qualifiers.	ICD-9 qualifiers and ICD-10 qualifiers cannot be on the same claim.
X223.184.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.184.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.HI.040	07/01/2011		н								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	
X223.184.2300.HI.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.184.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
			HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code IE)	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.020	07/01/2011		HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.025 edit deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.026 edit deactivated	07/07/2014	01/01/2016													
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Industry Code Al	N 1	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 49 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"		
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.060			HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: Principal Diagnosis Code CSC 509: E-Code	If 2300.HI01-1 = BK then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.065			HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 = ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U			N, U, W, Y	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 50 of 205

		les al ses a station								Ι				1	
837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.187.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		н	ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" or "ABJ" is allowed.	
X223.187.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											maximum 600		
X223.187.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABJ, BJ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Admitting Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"		
X223.187.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 51 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.187.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			INI OKWATION									Osed Liement Fresent		
X223.189.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		ні	PATIENT REASON FOR VISIT		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" or "APR" is allowed.	
X223.189.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.189.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 52 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.050	04/01/2015		HI01-2	·				•			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300 HI01-1 is APR or PR the patient reason for visit codes in this HI segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 53 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.193.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BN" or "ABN" is allowed.	
X223.193.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.193.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 54 of 205

8371 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = BN then 2300.HI01-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.060	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BN" or "ABN" the External Cause of Injury codes in this HI segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013												·	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 55 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.050	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 = BN then 2300.HI02-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.050	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 = BN then 2300.HI03-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 56 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.030	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.050	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 = BN then 2300.HI04-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 57 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.030	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.050	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 = BN then 2300.HI05-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.030	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.050	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 = BN then 2300.HI06-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 58 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U		Порош	- Tulius	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	551 115155
X223.193.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	present. 2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						,					
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.030	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.050	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 = BN then 2300.HI07-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.Hl08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 59 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.030	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.050	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 = BN then 2300.HI08-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.040	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.050	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 = BN then 2300.HI09-2 must begin with "E".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 60 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format	ID	2-3	N/U	Есор	repeat	Values	999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	mioo. Hotos
X223.193.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Qualifier Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
				· ·	R								Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not		
X223.193.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity		1-15	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.040	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.050	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	С	CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 = BN then 2300.HI10-2 must begin with "E".	1
X223.193.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Present on Admission	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	indicator HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	INFORMATION Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	present. 2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

Page 61 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.040	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.050	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 = BN then 2300.HI11-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.040	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 62 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.050	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 = BN then 2300.HI12-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.218.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		ні	DIAGNOSIS RELATED GROUP (DRG) INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed.	03/27: not pass through
X223.218.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.218.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			DR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "DR".	
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/02/2012													
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.015	07/02/2012		HI01-2	DRG Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 63 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.218.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			INFORMATION									Used" Element Present"	·	
X223.220.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		HI	OTHER DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BF" or "ABF" are allowed.	
X223.220.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		IN ONMATION									muximum osc	or Abraic anowed.	
X223.220.2300.HI.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE			R								
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.050	04/01/2015		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABF" or "BF" the Diagnosis codes in this HI segment cannot be duplicated.	1
X223.220.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 64 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	Req.	гоор	Кереац	ABF. BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	Wilse. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.020	07/01/2011	10/07/2013	11102 1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	10	10			ADI , DI	000	10	INCHOO = 1. IIIValia Godo Valdo	2000. NOZ 1 mast be valid values.	
edit deactivated X223.220.2300.HI02-1.030															
edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 65 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.030	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 66 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.030	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.030	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 67 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.030	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	s			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 68 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.030	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ""	
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.040	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 69 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.040	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.010 X223.220.2300.HI11-1.020	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.040	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 70 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.040	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011			maiodoi											
X223.239.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		н	PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE INFORMATION		1	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" or "BBR" is allowed.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 71 of 205

		Implementation								1					
837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.239.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBR, BR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.011 Edit Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.012 Edit Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.013 edit deactivated		04/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.014 edit deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.015 edit deactivated	07/07/2014	01/01/2016													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.016 edit deactivated		04/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Principal Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 72 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.025															
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.050	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 703: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code"		
X223.239.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			INFORWATION									OSEC EIEINEIN FIESEIN		
X223.242.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 73 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011										•		·	
X223.242.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.050	07/01/2011		н	OTHER PROCEDURE INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" "BBQ" are allowed.	
X223.242.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.242.2300.HI.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE			R								
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													1
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
edit deactivated X223.242.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Other Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.040	07/01/2011		HI01-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 74 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.030	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.040	07/01/2011		HI02-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.030	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.040	07/01/2011		HI03-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 75 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.030	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.040	07/01/2011		HI04-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 76 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.030	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.040	07/01/2011		HI05-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.030	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.040	07/01/2011		HI06-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 77 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.030	07/01/2011		HI07-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.040	07/01/2011		HI07-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 78 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.030	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.040	07/01/2011		HI08-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.020 edit deactivated X223.242.2300.HI09-1.030	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
edit deactivated X223.242.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011	10/07/2013	HI09-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.030	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.040	07/01/2011		HI09-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 79 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R		2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.030	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.040	07/01/2011		HI10-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.030	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 80 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.040	07/01/2011		HI11-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.030	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	Е	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.040	07/01/2011		HI12-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			<u> </u>											

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 81 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	OCCURRENCE SPAN INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BI" are allowed.	
X223.258.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.258.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2015		HI01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BI" the Occurrence Span codes within this HI segment must not contain the value of 79.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is	
X223.258.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			Bl	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "RD8.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 82 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "RD8.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BI".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 83 of 205

837l Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 84 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is	
X223.258.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is	
X223.258.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R	_		RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 85 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U	,			999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 721: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			response ocue									Cood Element Floorit		
X223.271.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		ні	OCCURRENCE INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BH" are allowed.	
X223.271.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.271.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2015		HI01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BH" the Occurrence codes within this HI segment must not contain the values of 23, 48 or 49.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BH".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 86 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 87 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	response Code HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X223.271.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	response Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is	
X223.271.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 88 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R		2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is	
X223.271.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R		2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is	
X223.271.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R		2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 89 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is	
X223.271.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ВН	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 719: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.284.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	VALUE INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BE" are allowed.	
X223.284.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.284.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BE".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 90 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2015		HI01-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BE" the Value codes within this HI segment must not contain the values 62 - 65, 70 - 79 or Q0 - Q9.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.030	07/01/2011		HI01-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.035	07/01/2011		HI01-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is	
X223.284.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.030	07/01/2011		HI02-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.035	07/01/2011		HI02-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		

Page 91 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.030	07/01/2011		HI03-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.035	07/01/2011		HI03-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.030	07/01/2011		HI04-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 92 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.035	07/01/2011		HI04-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.030	07/01/2011		HI05-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.035	07/01/2011		HI05-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 93 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.030	07/01/2011		HI06-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.035	07/01/2011		HI06-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.030	07/01/2011		HI07-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.035	07/01/2011		HI07-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BE".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 94 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.030	07/01/2011		HI08-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.035	07/01/2011		HI08-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4		AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.030	07/01/2011		HI09-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.035	07/01/2011		HI09-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 95 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U	•			999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is	
X223.284.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.030	07/01/2011		HI10-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H110-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.035	07/01/2011		HI10-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.030	07/01/2011		HI11-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 96 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.035	07/01/2011		HI11-5								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 725: "NUBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.030	07/01/2011		HI12-5								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.035	07/01/2011		HI12-5								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NUBC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			·											
X223.294.2300.HI.010	07/01/2011		н	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	
X223.294.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.294.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.

Page 97 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.020	04/01/2015		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" the Condition codes within this HI segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.030	07/01/2015		HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" the Condition codes within this HI segment must not contain the values 12-16, 62-65, M0-MZ or UU.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.294.2300.HI01-7.010	10/01/2012		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 98 of 205

8371 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	response Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R		2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is	
X223.294.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	present. 2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R		2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R		2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 99 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			s				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 100 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 101 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is	
X223.294.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			,											
X223.304.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated X223.304.2300.HI.020 deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011 07/01/2011													
X223.304.2300.HI.030	07/01/2011		HI	TREATMENT CODE		2	s	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC"	pass through, syntax only.
X223.304.2300.HI01.010	07/01/2011		HI01	INFORMATION HEALTH CARE CODE			R						Maximum Use"	are allowed.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-1.010	07/01/2011		HI01-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.010	07/01/2011		HI01-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.020	07/01/2011		HI01-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-3.010	07/01/2011		HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-4.010	07/01/2011		HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-5.010	07/01/2011		HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-6.010	07/01/2011		HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010	07/01/2011		HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-8.010	07/01/2011		HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-9.010	07/01/2011		HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02.010	07/01/2011		HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 102 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI02.020			HI02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 658: "Treatment Code"	The treatment codes in this HI segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-1.010	07/01/2011		HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.010	07/01/2011		HI02-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.020	07/01/2011		HI02-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-3.010	07/01/2011		HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-4.010	07/01/2011		HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-5.010	07/01/2011		HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-6.010	07/01/2011		HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-7.010	07/01/2011		HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-8.010	07/01/2011		HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-9.010	07/01/2011		HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03.010	07/01/2011		HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-1.010	07/01/2011		HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.010	07/01/2011		HI03-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.020	07/01/2011		HI03-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-3.010	07/01/2011		HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-4.010	07/01/2011		HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-5.010	07/01/2011		HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-6.010	07/01/2011		HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-7.010	07/01/2011		HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-8.010	07/01/2011		HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-9.010	07/01/2011		HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04.010	07/01/2011		HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-1.010	07/01/2011		HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.010	07/01/2011		HI04-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.020	07/01/2011		HI04-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-3.010	07/01/2011		HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-4.010	07/01/2011		HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-5.010	07/01/2011		HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-6.010	07/01/2011		HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-7.010	07/01/2011		HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 103 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI04-8.010	07/01/2011		HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-9.010	07/01/2011		HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05.010	07/01/2011		HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-1.010	07/01/2011		HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.010	07/01/2011		HI05-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.020	07/01/2011		HI05-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-3.010	07/01/2011		HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-4.010	07/01/2011		HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-5.010	07/01/2011		HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-6.010	07/01/2011		HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-7.010	07/01/2011		HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-8.010	07/01/2011		HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-9.010	07/01/2011		HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06.010	07/01/2011		HI06	response Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is	
X223.304.2300.HI06-1.010	07/01/2011		HI06-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	present. 2300.HI06-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.010	07/01/2011		HI06-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R			-	999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.020	07/01/2011		HI06-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-3.010	07/01/2011		HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-4.010	07/01/2011		HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-5.010	07/01/2011		HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-6.010	07/01/2011		HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-7.010	07/01/2011		HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-8.010	07/01/2011		HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-9.010	07/01/2011		HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07.010	07/01/2011		HI07	response Code HEALTH CARE CODE			S				999	R	Used" Element Present" IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is	
X223.304.2300.HI07-1.010	07/01/2011		HI07-1	INFORMATION Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	present. 2300.HI07-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.010	07/01/2011		HI07-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.020	07/01/2011		HI07-2						<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	cnaracter. 2300.HI07-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-3.010	07/01/2011		HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-4.010	07/01/2011		HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-5.010	07/01/2011		HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	Must not be present.	
7.220.007.2000.1 HU7-0.0 IU	07/01/2011	<u> </u>	11107-5	Worldary Amount	-1	1-10	14/0				355	_	Used" Element Present"	must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 104 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI07-6.010	07/01/2011		HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-7.010	07/01/2011		HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-8.010	07/01/2011		HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-9.010	07/01/2011		HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08.010	07/01/2011		HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-1.010	07/01/2011		HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.010	07/01/2011		HI08-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.020	07/01/2011		HI08-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-3.010	07/01/2011		HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-4.010	07/01/2011		HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-5.010	07/01/2011		HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-6.010	07/01/2011		HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-7.010	07/01/2011		HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-8.010	07/01/2011		HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-9.010	07/01/2011		HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09.010	07/01/2011		HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-1.010	07/01/2011		HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.010	07/01/2011		HI09-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.020	07/01/2011		HI09-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-3.010	07/01/2011		HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-4.010	07/01/2011		HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-5.010	07/01/2011		HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-6.010	07/01/2011		HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-7.010	07/01/2011		HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-8.010	07/01/2011		HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-9.010	07/01/2011		HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10.010	07/01/2011		HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-1.010	07/01/2011		HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.010	07/01/2011		HI10-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.020	07/01/2011		HI10-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI10-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-3.010	07/01/2011		HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 105 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
(223.304.2300.HI10-4.010	07/01/2011		HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI10-5.010	07/01/2011		HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI10-6.010	07/01/2011		HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI10-7.010	07/01/2011		HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI10-8.010	07/01/2011		HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI10-9.010	07/01/2011		HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI11.010	07/01/2011		HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
(223.304.2300.HI11-1.010	07/01/2011		HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "TC".	
(223.304.2300.HI11-2.010	07/01/2011		HI11-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
(223.304.2300.HI11-2.020	07/01/2011		HI11-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
(223.304.2300.HI11-3.010	07/01/2011		HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI11-4.010	07/01/2011		HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
223.304.2300.HI11-5.010	07/01/2011		HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
223.304.2300.HI11-6.010	07/01/2011		HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI11-7.010	07/01/2011		HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI11-8.010	07/01/2011		HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI11-9.010	07/01/2011		HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI12.010	07/01/2011		HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
(223.304.2300.HI12-1.010	07/01/2011		HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "TC".	
(223.304.2300.HI12-2.010	07/01/2011		HI12-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
(223.304.2300.HI12-2.020	07/01/2011		HI12-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
(223.304.2300.HI12-3.010	07/01/2011		HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI12-4.010	07/01/2011		HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI12-5.010	07/01/2011		HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI12-6.010	07/01/2011		HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.304.2300.HI12-7.010	07/01/2011		HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
223.304.2300.HI12-8.010	07/01/2011		HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
223.304.2300.HI12-9.010	07/01/2011		HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
(223.313.2300.HCP.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 106 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP.015	07/01/2011		НСР	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	s	2300			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP01.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP01.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated X223.313.2300.HCP02.020	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated X223.313.2300.HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 107 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP07.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.313.2300.HCP09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP10.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.025 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

Page 108 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.313.2300.HCP13.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300.HCP14.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated X223.313.2300.HCP15.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.319.2310A.NM1.010	07/07/2014		NM1	ATTENDING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	If present, only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	2310A is not sent on non- scheduled transportation claims (HCPCS A0425, A0427, A0428 (with a QL modifier in SV202-3, SV202-4, SV202-5, or SV202-6), A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435, A0888, or A0436)
X223.319.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			71	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be "71".	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R		2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011							•						
X223.319.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 109 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.005	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.015	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 110 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	ldentification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S	·	·	xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.319.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.319.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.319.2310A.NM109.005	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.010			NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.322.2310A.PRV.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.322.2310A.PRV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	ATTENDING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.PRV is allowed.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			AT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV01 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV01 must be "AT".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV02 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV03 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A .PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 111 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.322.2310A.PRV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Code									Odda Element Floodit		
X223.324.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM109 is not present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2013													
X223.324.2310A.REF.035	04/01/2013		REF								999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must be present if 2300.REF01 = P4 and 2300.REF02 = is a valid VA qualifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.040	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF01 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Attending Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF02 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.324.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.326.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2310B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 112 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											perment	poneneovers.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 113 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.326.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM110.010	07/01/2011	_	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			. 10.110									ZIZ ZIONOM 1300M		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 114 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accepta Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.329.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310B.NM109 is not present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.329.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												OSCU Element Frescht		
X223.331.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310C.NM1 is present 2310B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Operating Physician Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 115 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Operating Physician First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Operating Physician Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Operating Physician Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107							<u> </u>	999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	<u> </u>

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 116 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.331.2310C.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.331.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM109 must be present if 2310C.NM108 is present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C:NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.334.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310C.NM109 is not present, 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 117 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.334.2310C.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310C.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF01 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.334.2310C.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.336.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103						<u> </u>		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 118 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105	rane or mila							999	Е		2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е		2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 119 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.336.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM109 must be present if 2310D.NM108 is present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	identifier							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Ivanie									Osed Lieneni Freseni		
X223.339.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	s	2310D			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310D.NM109 is not present, 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.339.2310D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 120 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.339.2310D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999		IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.339.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	quamer							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.339.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.341.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	s	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "77".	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM103 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125 "Entity's name." EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.341.2310E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.341.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 121 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.341.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM109 must be present if 2310E.NM108 is	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	Primary Idenuirer							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	present. 2310E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.341.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			INAITIC									Osed Liement Flesent		
X223.344.2310E.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301	Address Emb							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space	
X223.344.2310E.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.344.2310E.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.344.2310E.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.344.2310E.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2310E.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302	Address Line			1				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 122 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.344.2310E.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.345.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.345.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.345.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011		or rounde dead										, second	
X223.345.2310E.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.345.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.345.2310E.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.345.2310E.N404.010	40725		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 123 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.345.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N407.010	40725		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Coca Elonent Foodh		
X223.347.2310E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		5	s	2310E			277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.REF must not be present.	Segment not valid for Part A. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
	07/01/2011														
X223.349.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop					1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of this loop is allowed.	
X223A1.12.2310F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2310F			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310F.NM1 with NM101 = "DN" is allowed.	Pass through only.
X223.349.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM103 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.349.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104	110.110							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 124 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje	ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	1	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.349.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105	ramo							999	Е			2310F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	1	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"	The first position of 2310F.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.349.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е		IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	:	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
K223.349.2310F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е		IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R		IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	;	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	;	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 125 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.349.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM109 must be present if 2310F.NM108 is present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.015			NM109								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2310F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	2310F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	,	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.352.2310F.REF.005			REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	s	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310F.NM109 is not present, 2310F.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.352.2310F.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2310F.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF.030			REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310F.REF01 must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF01.010			REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier						0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF01 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 126 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.352.2310F.REF01.020			REF01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.010			REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF02 must be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.020			REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.352.2310F.REF03.010			REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF04.010			REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320010	07/01/2011			OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	
X223.354.2320.SBR.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/06/2014	04/01/2015													
X223.354.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.040	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.050	07/07/2014 REVISED 10/06/2014		SBR01								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "T", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present in one iteration of 2320.SBR and 2320.SBR01 ="S" must be present in the second iteration of 2320.SBR within the same 2000B loop.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02	5000						55	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.004			SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	Е	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 127 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320.SBR03.006			SBR03								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.010	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
(223.354.2320.SBR03.020	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.030	07/01/2011		SBR03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.040	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R		2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
(223.354.2320.SBR04.010	07/01/2011		SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR04 is present, 2320.SBR03 must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.020	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	999
(223.354.2320.SBR04.030	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											, acomeni		
X223.354.2320.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.354.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.354.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Vac/No Candition or	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
223.354.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08		ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	

Page 128 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 480: Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid	2320.SBR09 must not be = "MA" or "MB".	
	07/01/2011														
X223.358.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.	
X223.358.2320.CAS.030	10/01/2013		CAS								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required a payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	t If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.358.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error". CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS02.030	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 129 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS04.015	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	т .	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement /	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. 01/08: Add clause to check for the 2330B.DTP.
X223.358.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277		Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 130 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS07.025	07/01/2011		CAS07								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 131 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS10.025	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 132 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS13.025	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB 'Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CA\$13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 133 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS16.025	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS17.025	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 134 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec	pt/ ct Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18	Bestingtion	15	inux.	rioq.	Loop	Repeat	values	277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	mid. Wild
X223.358.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2lf 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	Е		2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS19.025	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.364.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT.020	07/07/2014		AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed within the 2320 loop.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.035	07/07/2014		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "T" then two 2320 loops with two 2320.AMT segments with AMT01 = "D" (one in each loop) must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 135 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.364.2320.AMT.040			АМТ								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to "D" is allowed.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.050	07/07/2014		АМТ								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "T" then only two 2320 loops with two 2320.AMT segments with AMT01 = "D" (one in each loop) must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013		AMT01								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" must not be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 136 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Re	cept/ eject Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.364.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	-	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	E IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												OSCI Eloment Peschi		
X223.365.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.365.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2320			999	ı	R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	pass-thru, syntax only.
X223.365.2320.AMT.025	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	-	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field" T CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	F	R IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	F	R IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	F	R IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Amount				1			999	F	R IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	E IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 137 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec	t Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.365.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.365.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.365.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												cood Element Totolik		
X223.366.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.366.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB TOTAL NON- COVERED AMOUNT		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.366.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 138 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.366.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.060	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/15		AMT02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") element must = 2300.CLM02 for each other payer iteration.	
X223.366.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.367.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		OI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	
X223.367.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		Ol01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.367.2320.Ol03.020	04/01/2011		OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X223.367.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		Ol04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI06.010	07/01/2011		OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011		0040									moonig		
X223.367.2320.OI06.020	04/01/2011		O106								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.369.2320.MIA.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA.020	07/01/2011		MIA	INPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MIA is allowed.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.010	07/01/2011		MIA01	Covered Days or Visits Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.MIA01 must be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.020	07/01/2011		MIA01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA01 must be numeric.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 139 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA01.030	07/01/2011		MIA01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 456: "Covered Day(s)"	2320.MIA01 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA02.010	07/01/2011		MIA02	Monetary Amount	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.010	07/01/2011		MIA03	Lifetime Psychiatric Days	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA03 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.020	07/01/2011		MIA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA03 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.030	07/01/2011		MIA03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 582: "Lifetime Psychiatric Days Count"	2320.MIA03 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.010	07/01/2011		MIA04	Claim DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA04 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.015	07/01/2011		MIA04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	Miles								077	_	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information"		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.040	07/01/2011		MIA04								277	Т	CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA05	Claim Payment Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA05.015	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA06.010	07/01/2011		MIA06	Claim Disproportionate Share Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA06 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA06.015	07/01/2011		MIA06	Silver , who dra							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 140 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA06.040	07/01/2011		MIA06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"	2320.MIA06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.010	07/01/2011		MIA07	Claim MSP Pass-through Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA07 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.015	07/01/2011		MIA07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	,	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA07.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA07.040	07/01/2011		MIA07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	2320.MIA07 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA08.010	07/01/2011		MIA08	Claim PPS Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA08.015	07/01/2011		MIA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.040	07/01/2011		MIA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount	2320.MIA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA09.010	07/01/2011		MIA09	PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 141 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA09.015	07/01/2011		MIA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA09.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA09.040	07/01/2011		MIA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA10.010	07/01/2011		MIA10	PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA10 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA10.015	07/01/2011		MIA10								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.040	07/01/2011		MIA10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA10 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA11.010	07/01/2011		MIA11	PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA11 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA11.015	07/01/2011		MIA11								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA11.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 142 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA11.040	07/01/2011		MIA11								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"	2320.MIA11 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA12.010	07/01/2011		MIA12	Old Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA12 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA12.015	07/01/2011		MIA12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA12.040	07/01/2011		MIA12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MIA12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA13.010	07/01/2011		MIA13	PPS-Capital IME Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA13 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA13.015	07/01/2011		MIA13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.040	07/01/2011		MIA13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"	2320.MIA13 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA14.010	07/01/2011		MIA14	PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	s				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA14 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA14.015	07/01/2011		MIA14								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 143 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accer Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA14.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA14.040	07/01/2011		MIA14								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA14 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.010	07/01/2011		MIA15	Cost Report Day Count	R	1-15	S				999	R	3	2320.MIA15 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.020	07/01/2011		MIA15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA15 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.030	07/01/2011		MIA15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information"	2320.MIA15 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.010	07/01/2011		MIA16	PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA16 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.015	07/01/2011		MIA16	Sport St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St. St							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	3	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA16.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA16.040	07/01/2011		MIA16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA16 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.010	07/01/2011		MIA17	Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA17 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.015	07/01/2011		MIA17								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	s	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA17.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 144 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA17.040	07/01/2011		MIA17								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MIA17 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.010	07/01/2011		MIA18	Claim Indirect Teaching Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA18 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.015	07/01/2011		MIA18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA18.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA18.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA18.040	07/01/2011		MIA18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MIA18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.010	07/01/2011		MIA19	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA19 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.015	07/01/2011		MIA19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA19.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.040	07/01/2011		MIA19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MIA19 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA20.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA20	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 145 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA20.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA20								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA21.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA21	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA21.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA21								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA22.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA22	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA22.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA22								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA23.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA23	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA23.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MIA23								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MIA24.010	07/01/2011	_	MIA24	PPS-Capital Exception Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA24 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA24.015	07/01/2011		MIA24								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA24.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA24.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 146 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA24.040	07/01/2011		MIA24								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MIA24 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.374.2320.MOA.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X223.374.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02	Claim HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02	Allount							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"		
X223.374.2320.MOA02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 147 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	s				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 148 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept. Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08	Claim ESRD Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA09.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.377.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101	_							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 149 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 150 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.060 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
(223.377.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.377.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
(223.377.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	Present" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
(223.377.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
(223.377.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
(223.377.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
(223.377.2330A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
223.377.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.060 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											Jeromon	parameters.	
(223.377.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.377.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 151 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description ID		Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
(223.377.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization AN	١	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
223.380.2330A.N3.010 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
223.380.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
223.380.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	١	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
223.380.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330AN301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
223.380.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
223.380.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
223.380.2330A.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
223.380.2330A.N301.060 dit deactivated 223.380.2330A.N302.010 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011 07/01/2011													
223.380.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	١	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330A.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
223.380.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302	Line							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
223.380.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
223.380.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
223.380.2330A.N302.060edit eactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
23.381.2330A.N4.010 it deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
23.381.2330A.N4.010 it deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
23A2.21.2330A.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
223.381.2330A.N4.020 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											·		
223.381.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Insured City Name AN	١	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 152 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.381.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.381.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Insured State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Element wissing	present.	
X223.381.2330A.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.381.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Insured Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R		If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.381.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166
X223.381.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.383.2330A.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

Page 153 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.383.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	s	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	Guide says two iterations, but subscribers can't have two SSNs, so we used one here.
X223.383.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeroes.	
X223.383.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Osed Element Fresent		
X223.384.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020	04/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.384.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103	Organization Hame							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" (Sc 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.384.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 154 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.384.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.384.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.384.2330B.NM109.020	04/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X223.384.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.386.2330B.N3.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.386.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.386.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.386.2330B.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.386.2330B.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330B.N302 must contain at least one non- space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 155 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.386.2330B.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
(223.386.2330B.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
(223.386.2330B.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
(223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
(223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
(223A2.22.2330B.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
(223.387.2330B.N4.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
(223.387.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
(223.387.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
(223.387.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	Т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.387.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
(223.387.2330B.N401.060 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											Perment	primitations.	
X223.387.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											реголияти инвонну	prosont.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 156 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.387.2330B.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.387.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.387.2330B.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.389.2330B.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.389.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430 DTP with 573 is present, then 2330B DTP must not be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573"	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	companion guide note needed
	07/01/2011														
X223.390.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		2	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 157 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.390.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: PR "Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.390.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.392.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.392.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.392.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.393.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 158 of 205

8371	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element			Min.	Usage		Loop	5010	TA1/ 999/	Accep Rejec	t		
Edit Reference	07/04/2014		DEEOO	Description	ID	Max.	Req.	Loop	Repeat	Values	277CA	_	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.393.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters. 2330.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	Element"	characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.393.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.393.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.394.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	·							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be = "Y".	
X223.394.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.395.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Taniboi							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011											1 Element		
X223.395.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.395.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 159 of 205

1 S 2006 2007	837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
CSCC A7 * Acknowledgement Projected for world information. CSC A7 * Acknowledgement Projected for world information. CSC A7 * Acknowledgement Projected for world information. CSC A7 * Acknowledgement Projected for world information. CSC A7 * Acknowledgement CSC A7 * Ackn		07/01/2011														
C223_396_2239C_MMI_010		07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
A R 2330C REF.010 O7/01/2011 REF ATTENDING PROVDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION A R 2330C 277 T Rejected for invalid information CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." 230C REF must not be present. CSC 562: "Emity Station CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." 230C REF must not be present. CSC 563: "Emity Station CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 732: "Inform	X223.396.2330C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1			1	s	2330C			277	т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)."	2330C.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.400.2330D.NM1.010	X223.398.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY		4	R	2330C			277	т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."	2330C.REF must not be present.	
edit deactivated 07/01/2011 07/01/2011 NM1 OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN 1 S 2330D 1 277 T CSC 522: "Information submitted information" CSC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 522: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 52: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician" CSC 522: "Entity Slational Provider Identifier (NPI)." CSC 522: "Entity Slational Provider Identifier (NPI)." CSC 522: "Entity Slational Provider Identifier (NPI)." CSC 522: "Entity Slational Provider Identifier." CSC 522: "Entity Slational Provider Identifier." 2330D.REF must not be present. CSC 523: "Entity Slational Provider Identifier." 2330D.REF must not be present.		07/01/2011														
X223.400.2330D.NM1.010 O7/01/2011 NM1 OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN 1 S 2330D 1 T CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician" CSC 73: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician" X223.402.2330D.REF.010 O7/01/2011 REF OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION 4 R 2330D 4 R 2330D 277 T CSC 73: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 73: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 66: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier."		07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.402.2330D.REF.010 O7/01/2011 REF OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION A R 2330D REF OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION A R 2330D REF OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION A R 2330D REF OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION A R 2330D REF OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION A R 2330D A	X223.400.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1			1	s	2330D	1		277	т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)."	2330D.NM1 must not be present.	
Elo. 72 Operating Physician	X223.402.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY		4	R	2330D			277	т	/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's	2330D.REF must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 160 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.404.2330E010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.404.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330E	1		277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330E.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.406.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330E			277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330E.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.408.2330F010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.408.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330F	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.410.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 161 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.412.2330G010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												
X223.412.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER NAME	1	s	2330G	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.414.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER	4	R	2330G			277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011													
X223.416.2330H010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011												
X223.416.2330H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER	1	s	2330H	1		277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.418.2330H.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER	3	R	2330H			277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.REF must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 162 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description ID	,	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011														
X223.420.2330I010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.420.2330I.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	Ø	23301	1		277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.422.2330I.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	23301			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.423.2400010	7/1/2011 Revised 12/16/2014			Service Line Loop				2400			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only up to 999 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	
X223.423.2400015 edit deactivated															
X223.423.2400.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE NUMBER		1	R	2400	999		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX.020	07/01/2011		LX								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number N0		1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01								277	С	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement //Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"	2400.LX01 must be > 0 and <= 449.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.040	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X223.423.2400.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 163 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
	07/01/2011												W004 0 HD 1 10		
X223.424.2400.SV2.010	07/01/2011		SV2	INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV2.020	07/01/2011		SV2								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV2 is allowed.	
X223.424.2400.SV201.010	07/01/2011		SV201	Revenue Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV201 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV201.020	07/01/2011		SV201								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2400.SV201 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Tondorou		
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.010	07/01/2011		SV202-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-1 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.020	07/01/2011		SV202-1	Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV202-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.010	07/01/2011		SV202-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.020	07/01/2011		SV202-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HC", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.\$V202-2.025	07/07/2014		SV202-2								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	If A0427, A0428 (with a QL modifier in SV202-3, SV202-4, SV202-5, or SV202-6), A0425, A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435, A0888, or A0436 (non-scheduled transportation claim) are the only codes present, 2310A.NM1 must not be present. Otherwise, 2310A.NM1 must be present.	A non-scheduled transportation claim shall not include 2310A NM1 data.
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.030	07/01/2011		SV202-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HP", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HIPPS Code.	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-3.010	07/01/2011		SV202-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-3 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-3.020	04/01/2015		SV202-3		AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SV202 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.005	04/01/2013		SV202-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-4 is present, 2400.SV202-3 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.010	07/01/2011										277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-4 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.\$V202-5.005	04/01/2013		SV202-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-5 is present, 2400.SV202-4 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 164 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.010	07/01/2011										277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-5 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.\$V202-6.005	04/01/2013		SV202-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-6 is present, 2400.SV202-5 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.010	07/01/2011										277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-6 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.020	07/01/2011		SV202-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.025	04/01/2011										277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV202-7 must be present. when 2400.SV202-2 contains a non-specific procedure code.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.030	07/01/2011		SV202-7								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV202-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.040	07/01/2011		SV202-7								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"		
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.050	07/01/2011		SV202-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.424.2400.SV203.010	07/01/2011		SV203	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV203 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.020	07/01/2011		SV203								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV203 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.030	07/01/2011		SV203								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV203 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.\$V203.040	07/01/2011		SV203								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 must be >= 0.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.050	07/01/2011		SV203								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 165 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV203.060	07/01/2011		SV203								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV203 must = the payer amount paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts for each other payer occurrence.	Companion guide note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV204.010	07/01/2011		SV204	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV204 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV204.020	07/01/2011		SV204	mododromom godo							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV204 must be valid values.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.010	07/01/2011		SV205	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV205 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.020	07/01/2011		SV205								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV205 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/05/2015													
X223.424.2400.SV205.040	07/01/2011 revised 01/05/2015		SV205								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV205 must be > 0 and <= 999,999.9.	07/29: format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV205.045 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/05/2015													
X223.424.2400.SV205.050	07/01/2011		SV205								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal position.	3/26: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV206.010	07/01/2011		SV206	Unit Rate	ID	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Odd Element Floorit		
edit deactivated X223.424.2400.SV207.020	07/01/2011		SV207	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV207 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.030	07/01/2011		SV207								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV207 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.040	07/01/2011		SV207								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
X223.424.2400.SV207.050	07/01/2011		SV207								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 166 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.429.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	pass thru, syntax only
X223.429.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
(223.429.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05	Qualifici							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	Е	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.429.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.433.2400.DTP.010 deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.433.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	SERVICE LINE DATE		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	
X223.433.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 167 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.433.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02							CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value" IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD CCYTMINDD	999	R	Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "D8" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "RD8*" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	2400.DPT03 may not be a future date.	CMS business edit. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed
	07/01/2011														
X223.435.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X223.435.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		
X223.435.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.435.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X223.435.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												ood Element Foods		
X223.437.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.437.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X223.437.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 168 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.437.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	'	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X223.437.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.437.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												OSEC LIEITETT FTESETIL		
X223.438.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.438.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X223.438.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"		
X223.438.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.438.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.439.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	SERVICE TAX AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "GT" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.439.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			GT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01			_					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "GT".	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Service Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 169 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.439.2400.AMT02.025 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.439.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
X223.439.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.440.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	FACILITY TAX AMOUNT		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "N8" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.440.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			N8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "N8".	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Facility Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility		
X223.440.2400.AMT02.045	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.440.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												222 Z.onom Froom		
X223.441.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTES		1	s	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.441.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 170 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.441.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.442.2400.HCP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP.015	04/01/2011		НСР	LINE PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	ø	2400			277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP01.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP01.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 171 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 172 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP09.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP10.020															
edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP12.015	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
edit deactivated X223.442.2400.HCP12.020	+														
edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP13.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP14.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP15.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
can acadivated	07/01/2011														
X223.449.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011		LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	s	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	
X223.449.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.015	07/01/2011		LIN03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 218: "NDC Number"	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														

Page 173 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.449.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN12.010	07/01/2011		LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011		LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												COCC E.SHORL FOODIL		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 174 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.452.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		СТР	DRUG QUANTITY		1	R	2410			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		СТР								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
X223.452.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/27: format is 9(7)V999 (per CR 6330). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP04.040	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216: "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP05-1 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.020	07/01/2011		CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-12.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-14.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 175 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.452.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.454.2410.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.454.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	s	2410			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	06/04: Pass-through, syntax only.
X223.454.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X223.454.2410.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.454.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.456.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2420A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.456.2420A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2310B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 176 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107	_							999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 177 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.456.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	ldentifier	AN	2-80	s				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.456.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.459.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 178 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.459.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.459.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.459.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01	Quino.							277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.459.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.459.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Osed Element Present		
X223.461.2420B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	s	2420B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420B.NM1 is present, 2310C.NM1 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102			_					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 179 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec	t Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 180 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s			xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.461.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.461.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM109 must be present when 2420B.NM108 is present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011			Name									Osed Liement Fresent		
X223.464.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM109 is not present, then 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 181 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	D	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.464.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.464.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	03/27: CR 6289 is analysis only (no changes) - no revisit needed until implementation CR
X223.466.2420C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 182 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.005	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 183 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	ldentification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	s	·	·	xx	277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277		CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NP))" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.466.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM109 must be present when 2420C.NM108 is present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														The current contractor for the VA
X223.469.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420C.NM109 is not present, 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420C.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF01 must be present.	

Page 184 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.469.2420C.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02	Coorday radiano							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" FIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.469.2420C.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.471.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	s	2420D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104						Ī		999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 185 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	ΑN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	5	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	IK 402 - 6: "Involid Character in Data	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (AZ).	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106		AN	1-10	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	ΑN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	Е	· ·	2420D.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver' application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	5	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			xx	277	С	Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.471.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	С	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Page 186 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.471.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM109 must be present when 2420D.NM108 is present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109	identilio							277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.060	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.474.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	s	2420D			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be"1G".	
X223.474.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 187 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.474.2420D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.474.2420D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
(223.474.2420D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011												Cood Element Federic		
223.476.2430010	07/01/2011			LINE ADJUDICATION LOOP				2430	15		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 15 iterations of the 2430 loop are allowed.	
223.476.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	
(223.476.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
223.476.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
223.476.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
(223.476.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
223.476.2430.SVD02.030	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
(223.476.2430.SVD02.050 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
(223A2.25.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011							•						
(223.476.2430.SVD03.010 dit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
223.476.2430.SVD03-1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
223.476.2430.SVD03-1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SVD03-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
223.476.2430.SVD03-2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
223.476.2430.SVD03-2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. 11/21: Revised edit

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 188 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HP", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-3.020	04/01/2015		SVD03-3		AN	2-2	S				277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SVD03 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 189 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD03-8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD04 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.020	07/01/2011		SVD04								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2430.SVD04 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.030 edit deactivated X223.476.2430.SVD05.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.045 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.060	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2430.SVD05 must be > 0.	Companion guide note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.065	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be <= 999,999.9.	format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.070	07/01/2011		SVD05								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 190 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD05.075 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.476.2430.SVD06.010	07/01/2011		SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.020	07/01/2011		SVD06	Number							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD06.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011											Liement		
edit deactivated X223.476.2430.SVD06.040	07/01/2011		SVD06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.050	07/01/2011		SVD06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
	07/01/2011														
X223.480.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	
X223.480.2430.CAS.030	10/01/2013										277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01	2230							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 191 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS03.065	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS04.015	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R		If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS06 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 192 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accep Rejec		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS06.065	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.025	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS09 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Page 193 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS09.065	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS10.025	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement		
X223.480.2430.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS011.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010	04/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.020	04/01/2011		CAS11								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS12 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	

Page 194 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS12.065	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R		If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS13.025	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS15 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 195 of 205

837l Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Acce Reje		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS15.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS15.065	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	s				999	R	IK 403 - 2: "Conditional Poquired Data	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	Е		2430.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS16.025	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	s				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Poquired Data	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	С	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error."	2430.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS18 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 196 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS18.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CA\$18.065	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	Т	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS19.025	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.486.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP.015			DTP								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	If 2330B.DTP is present, 2430.DTP must not be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
X223.486.2430.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date /Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X223.486.2430.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date /Time Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	

R1534_OTN3.xlsx Page 197 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.486.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	
X223.486.2430.DTP03.030	07/01/2015		DTP03								277	С	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2430.DTP03 must not be a future date.	companion guide note needed
X223.487.2430.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.487.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	s	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed	pass-through, syntax only
X223.487.2430.AMT.025	07/01/2011		АМТ								277	Т	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement //Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	Е	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	Т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"		
X223.487.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	т	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.487.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	Е	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.488SE.010	07/01/2011		SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R				999	R	IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.	
(223.488SE.020 leactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

Page 198 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.488SE01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	
X223.488SE01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	
X223.488SE01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must = the transaction segment count.	
X223.488SE01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	
X223.488SE02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	
X223.488SE02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	
X223.C9GE.010	07/01/2011		GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999	R	AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer	GE must be present.	
X223.C9GE.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	GE	Functional Group Trailer		ı	K				999	K	Missing"	GE must be present.	
deactivated X223.C9GE01.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	
X223.C9GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	
X223.C9GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999		AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must = the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X223.C9GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999		AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	
X223.C9GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999		AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	
X223.C9GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999		AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.C10IEA.005 edit deactivated	10/01/2012	10/07/2013													
	10/07/2013												TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-		
X223.C10IEA.007	10/07/2013		IEA	Interchange Control Trailer		1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR-	IEA must be present.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
	10/07/2013												TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".		

Page 199 of 205

837I Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject		Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C10IEA.010 edit deactivated		10/01/2012													
X223.C10IEA.015	07/01/2012	10/07/2013													
edit deactivated	07/01/2012	10/07/2013													
	10/07/2013												TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-		
X223.C10IEA.017	10/07/2013		IEA								TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR-	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
	10/07/2013												TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".		
X223.C10IEA.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.C10IEA01.010	07/01/2011		IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-5	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	
X223.C10IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X223.C10IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must = the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X223.C10IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X223.C10IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Contro Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
X223.C10IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Contro Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	
				Not Used or Must Not be											
Color Coding				Present											
Color Coding															
									1		+				
											L				

Page 200 of 205

Change Log Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference	Change	Date	Reason
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.040	deactivate 277C edit	5/18/2015	Individual MAC contract number not on NPI Xwalk
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.020	updated valid HIC format on 277C edit	5/18/2015	documentation change only, all valid formats were not listed in the spreadsheet, no coding change
X223.174.2300.REF02.060	added new 277C edit for demo code	5/19/2015	demo code 74 for internal purposes only.

Spreadsheet Details

- An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:
- * TR3 Identifier.
- * TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- * TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- * Segment ID and Element Position.
- * Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).
- · The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:
- * R The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- * E The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- * T The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- * C The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.
- Acronyms:
- * CSC Claim Status Code.
- * CSCC Claim Status Category Code.
- * EIC Entity Identifier Code
- Edit inclusion methodology:
- * If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.
- Assumptions
- * The edits included in the spreadsheet are intended to clarify the X12N Implementation Guide instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.
- * Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.
- * Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
- * Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.

Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.

- Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".

 * If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is
- allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
- Valid dates dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.
- * Only 01 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.
- $^{\star}\,$ If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 29.
- $^{\star}\,$ If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- $^{\star}\,$ If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- $^{\star}\,$ If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- $^{\star}\,$ If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- $^{\star}\,$ If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- $^{\star}\,$ If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- $^{\star}\,$ If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- * If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 30.
- $^{\star}\,$ If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 31.
- Future Date edits:
- * Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.
- Numeric edits:
- * Positive/Negative/Zero:
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.
- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.

- * If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included
- * The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.
- · Alphanumeric edits:
- * The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
- * If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
- · If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).

Terms and Definitions

- The flow of the transactions is:
- * Front end processing commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.
- FDI syntax integrity validation
- Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)
- Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)
- Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)
- Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)
- X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules
- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)
- Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)
- Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
- Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")
- * Common edit module identical processing across contractors
- External code source validation
- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation
- Balancing edits
- Situation based edits
- Code Set edits
- Product Type/Type of Service edits
- * Shared system CMS claims processing system.
- 277 Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
- * 277T This designation is used when an error is identified in front end processing (before the common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- * 277C This designation is used when an error is identified in the common edit module. When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
- 999 Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
- * 999R This designation is used when an identified error causes the transaction set (ST-SE) to be rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional group.

 * 999E – This designation is used when processing continues after an error is identified; the transaction set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors
- before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error. Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction EIC: 40: Receive

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.

- · 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- * Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- · 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- · 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- * Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
- Envelope edits if a transaction is recognized as an X12 transaction with envelope errors, it must be acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.
- · All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- * Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- · All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- All Table 2 earls related to CMs business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
 EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- * Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- · All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- * Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Translators may report up to five Implementation Transaction Set Syntax Error Codes, (IK502-IK506), for reporting one or many transaction set errors. The first error is reported in the first error element (IK502). If there is a second error, it is reported in the second error element (IK503), and so on through the fifth error element (IK506). IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" is in the spreadsheet as an example.

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

· Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

- · Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.
- · All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will be associated with a 999R (IK403=6).
- · All "...must be # ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- · All "...must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- · All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- · All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

- · All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=16).
- · All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- · All "If ...is present,may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- · All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- · All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- · All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- · All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- · All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- · All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- · All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- · All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- · All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).
- · All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
- * Exception: All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- · In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.